AD NUMBER

ADB087418

NEW LIMITATION CHANGE

TO

Approved for public release, distribution unlimited

FROM


AUTHORITY

U.S. Army Environmental Center, APG, MD ltr, 15 Sep 2006
DEVELOPMENT OF NOVEL DECONTAMINATION AND INERTING TECHNIQUES FOR EXPLOSIVES CONTAMINATED FACILITIES

Phase I - Identification and Evaluation of Novel Decontamination Concepts


BATTelle
COLUMBUS LABORATORIES
505 KING AVENUE
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201

JULY, 1983

TASK FINAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD MAY 1982 TO FEBRUARY 1983
VOLUME I OF TWO VOLUMES

Distribution limited to U.S. Government Agencies:
Research and Development (July 1983). Other requests for this document must be referred to: Commander, USATHAMA DRXTH-TE APG, MD 21010

Prepared for:

U.S. ARMY TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AGENCY
ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MARYLAND 21010

84 11 14 036
DISCLAIMER

The views, opinions and/or findings contained in this report are those of the authors and should not be construed as an official Department of the Army position, policy or decision unless designated by other documentation.
Study identified and evaluated novel methods for the decontamination and inerting of facilities (buildings and equipment) contaminated with explosives during manufacturing or demilitarization. First step entailed review of literature and industrial survey followed by idea generation and detailed concept development. In the second step, criteria to evaluate the concepts were developed and covered. Mass Transfer, Destruction Efficiency, Safety, Damage to Buildings, Penetration Depth, Applicability to Complex Surfaces, Operating Costs, Capital Costs and Waste Treatment Costs. Thirdly these criteria were used to select promising...
concepts from about 55 concepts for evaluation in a follow on laboratory evaluation. Concepts recommended for experimental evaluation in the second phase of the program were hot gases, vapor circulation, and chemical methods involving radical or base initiated decomposition and the use of reductants such as sulfide or borohydride ions. Solubilization of explosives will be an important aspect in the development of chemical methods.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As part of their responsibilities in DOD real property disposal, USATHAMA must identify, contain and eliminate toxic and hazardous materials and related contamination where lands and facilities, potentially available for alternate government or private use, have been declared excess or are candidates for excessing. With this mandate USATHAMA is to provide the technical basis to implement the decontamination and also provide the standards to insure decontamination has been effective. The Novel Processing Technology Program is to identify and develop treatment methods and recommend plans for carrying out the decontamination. The ideal concept would be a single method that is both universally applicable and most cost effective. Decontamination of structures and equipment contaminated with various explosives and related chemicals to a level that doesn't pose a hazard during unrestricted use, represents an extremely difficult problem in any excessing action. Under special conditions inerting the explosives may prove to be adequate so that the building can be demolished safely.

The objective of this research and development program on Novel Processing Technology is to identify, evaluate and develop novel techniques to decontaminate or inert Army installation structures, i.e. buildings and their contents, contaminated with explosives.

In this first phase study about 55 concepts were generated and described in sufficient detail to permit their evaluation against the criteria of mass transfer, destruction efficiency, safety, damage to structures, penetration depth, applicability to complex structures, operating costs, capital costs, and waste treatment costs. This evaluation was the basis for the selection of the most promising concepts for experimental evaluation in the second phase laboratory studies. The most promising concepts recommended for evaluation were the use of hot gases, vapor circulation and five chemical methods, involving radical or base initiated decompositions and the use of reductants. The Phase II effort will be designed to evaluate and recommend one to three of the concepts for field evaluation with the objective of addressing the program's overall plan of determining whether a single method can be universally applicable and cost effective.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 OBJECTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 CONTAMINATION SCENARIO</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 THE 5X &quot;DILEMMA&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 RESOURCE REVIEW</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 TELEPHONE SURVEYS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 IDEA GENERATION SESSIONS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 CONCEPT DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 SURVEY RESULTS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 SUMMARY OF STRUCTURES, MATERIALS AND CONTAMINANTS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 CURRENT SITUATIONS</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4 IMPACT OF SURVEY FINDINGS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0 CRITERIA FOR EVALUATIONS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 CONCEPT EVALUATION</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2 INERTING CONCEPT EVALUATION</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3 COST EVALUATION</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4 FINAL EVALUATION</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0 DECONTAMINATION OF EXPLOSIVES</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1 THERMAL DECOMPOSITION OF EXPLOSIVES</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.1 Introduction</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2 Thermal Decomposition Chemistry and Kinetics</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.1 RDX</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.2 HMX</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.3 TNT</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.4 DNT</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.5 Tetryl</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.6 Nitrocellulose</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.7 Nitroglycerin</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.8 Nitroguanidine</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.9 Ammonium Nitrate</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.10 Lead Azide</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2.11 Lead Styphnate</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3 Summary</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3.1 Kinetics</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3.2 Toxicity of Products</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3.3 Explosion Potential</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3.4 Volatility</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3.5 Knowledge Gaps</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3.6 Conclusions</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4 Thermal Decomposition Concepts</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.1 Flashblast</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.2 Contact Heating</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.3 Hot Plasma</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.4 Microwave Heating</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.5 Flaming</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.6 Hot Gases</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.7 Solvent Soak/Controlled Burning</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.8 Infrared (IR) Heating</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.9 CO₂ Laser</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4.10 Burn to Ground</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.5 Concept Evaluation</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.6 Thermal Decomposition Concepts - Engineering Feasibility</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.6.1 Engineering Feasibility of Hot Gases</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.6.2 Infrared Heating</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.6.3 Flaming</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2 Abrasive Removal of Explosives</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.1 Introduction</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2 Abrasive Concept Descriptions</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.1 Electropolishing</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.2 Acid Etch</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.3 Scarifier</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.4 Sandblasting</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.5 Demolition</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.6 Drill and Spall</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.7 Ultrasound</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.8 Cryogenics</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.9 Hydroblasting</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2.10 Vacu-Blast</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.3 Concept Evaluation</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4 Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE OF CONTENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Continued)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4.1 Hydroblasting</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4.2 Sandblasting</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4.3 Vacublasting</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4.4 Scarifier</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.5 Summary</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3 EXTRACTIVE REMOVAL OF EXPLOSIVES</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.1 Introduction</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2 Extraction Concept Descriptions</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.1 solvent Circulation</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.2 Supercritical Fluids</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.3 RadKleen</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.4 Vapor Phase Solvent Extraction</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.5 Surfactants</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.6 Strippable Coatings</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.7 External Steam Generator</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2.8 Manual Steaming</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.3 Concept Evaluation</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.4 Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.4.1 Vapor Circulation</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.4.2 RadKleen</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.4.3 External Steaming</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.5 Summary</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4 CHEMICAL DECONTAMINATION OF EXPLOSIVES</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1 Introduction</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2 Concept Descriptions</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.1 Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.2 Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.3 Decomposition of Explosives with DS2</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.4 Decomposition of Explosives with Molten Reactant Systems</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.5 Sulfur Based Reduction of Explosives</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.6 Decomposition of Explosives by Reduction with Sodium Borohydride</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.7 Microbial Degradation of Explosives</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.8 Reductive Cleavage of Explosives</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2.9 Decomposition of TNT with Reactive Amines and Acetone or Acetonitrile</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 7.4.2 Decomposition of Explosives Using

- Ultraviolet Light and Hydrogen Peroxide or Acetone .......................... 139
- Gamma Radiation and Water or Acetone ............................................ 140
- Chromic Acid Oxidation of Explosives ............................................. 141
- Reduction of Explosives with Active Metals and Acids ....................... 141
- Nucleophilic Displacement of Nitro Groups in Aromatic Explosives .... 142
- Oxidation of Explosives with Ozone ............................................... 142
- Reversible Reduction of DNT with Ascorbate .................................. 143
- Solid State Hydrogenation of Explosives ....................................... 144

## 7.4.3 Chemical Decontamination Concept Evaluations ......................... 144

## 7.4.4 Descriptions of Most Promising Chemical Decontamination Concepts ........................................ 151

- Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives .................................. 151
- Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives ..................................... 154
- Sulfur Based Reduction of Explosives ............................................. 158
- Decomposition of Explosives by Reduction with Sodium Borohydride ..... 160
- Reductive Cleavage of Explosives ................................................. 162

## 7.4.5 Description of Less Promising Chemical Concepts ...................... 163

- Microbial Degradation ................................................................. 163
- Decomposition of Explosives Using Gamma Radiation and Water or Gamma Radiation and Water or Acetone .......................... 164
- Decomposition of Explosives Using Ultraviolet Light and Hydrogen Peroxide or Acetone ........................................... 165
- Decomposition of TNT With Reactive Amines and Acetone or Acetonitrile ................................................................. 165
- Chromic Acid Oxidation of Explosives ........................................... 166
- Reduction of Explosives with Active Metals and Acid ....................... 167
- Oxidation of Explosives with Ozone .............................................. 168
- Reversible Reduction of DNT's with Ascorbate .................................. 168
- Solid State Hydrogenation of Explosives ....................................... 168

## 7.4.6 Combination Chemical Concepts ............................................. 169
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.6.1</strong> Deactivation of Explosives During Thermoysis by Radical Trapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.6.2</strong> Solubilization and Inerting of Explosives Through Complex Formation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.6.3</strong> Formation of Water Soluble Derivatives of Explosives Which Have Limited Water Solubility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.7</strong> Combination Concepts Evaluations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8</strong> Chemical Applications Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.1</strong> Painting Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.2</strong> Wetting Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.3</strong> Decontaminating Paints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.4</strong> Absorbing Layers (Gels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.5</strong> Cellular Structures (Foams)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.6</strong> Barriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.7</strong> Post-Decontamination Sealant Treatments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4.8.8</strong> Removal of Liquids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.5</strong> DECONTAMINATION CONCEPTS WITH SPECIFIC APPLICABILITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.5.1</strong> Flashblasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.5.2</strong> Electropolishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.5.3</strong> Supercritical Fluids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.5.4</strong> Ultrasound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.5.5</strong> Reactive Amines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.5.6</strong> Chromic Acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.0</strong> INERTING OF EXPLOSIVES CONCEPTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.1</strong> INTRODUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.2</strong> EVALUATION OF INERTING CONCEPTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3</strong> DESCRIPTION OF INERTING CONCEPTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3.1</strong> Inerting of Explosives by Solubilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3.2</strong> Desensitization of Explosives by Water Treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3.3</strong> Desensitization of Explosives by Steaming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3.4</strong> Decomposition of TNT with Reactive Amines and Acetone or Acetonitrile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3.5</strong> Inerting of Nitrocellulose by Denitration Reactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3.6</strong> Desensitization of Explosives with Various Reductants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.3.7</strong> Desensitization of Explosives with Stabilizer Coatings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.4</strong> DEMOLITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE OF CONTENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Continued)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.0 DECONTAMINATION OF WHITE PHOSPHORUS

9.1 INTRODUCTION

9.2 CONCEPTS FOR DECONTAMINATION OF WHITE PHOSPHORUS

9.2.1 Air Entrainment

9.2.2 Cupric Sulfate Solution

9.2.3 Hyphalogenite Solutions

9.2.4 Mineral Oil Emulsion

9.3 CONCEPT EVALUATION

10.0 COST ANALYSIS

11.0 ANALYTICAL RESULTS

11.1 OBJECTIVE

11.2 EXPERIMENTAL APPROACH

11.3 RESULTS

12.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

12.1 EXPLOSIVE DECONTAMINATION

12.1.1 Thermolysis Concepts

12.1.2 Abrasive Concepts

12.1.3 Extraction Concepts

12.1.4 Chemical Concepts

12.2 EXPLOSIVE INERTING

12.3 PHOSPHORUS DECONTAMINATION

REFERENCES
LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1. AGENCIES AND EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURERS CONTACTED 6
FIGURE 2. PUBLICATIONS SEARCHED 8
FIGURE 3. SEARCH STRATEGY 10
FIGURE 4. ORDERING, FILING AND DISTRIBUTION PROCEDURES 12
FIGURE 5. PAGE 1 OF CONCEPT DESCRIPTION FORM 14
FIGURE 6. PAGE 2 OF CONCEPT DESCRIPTION FORM 15
FIGURE 7. PAGE 3 OF CONCEPT DESCRIPTION FORM 16
FIGURE 8. PAGE 4 OF CONCEPT DESCRIPTION FORM 17
FIGURE 9. TIME VERSUS TEMPERATURE FOR TNT, 2,4-DNT, 2,6-DNT AND TETRYL THERMAL DECOMPOSITION 69
FIGURE 10. TIME VERSUS TEMPERATURE FOR NG, NC, NQ AND NH₄NO₃ THERMAL DECOMPOSITION 70
FIGURE 11. TIME VERSUS TEMPERATURE FOR RDX, HMX, LEAD STYPHNULE AND LEAD AZIDE THERMAL DECOMPOSITION 71
FIGURE 12. VACU-BLAST APPARATUS (MANUFACTURER'S BROCHURE) 113
FIGURE 13. WALL AND FLOOR SCARIFIERS 115
FIGURE 14. RADKLEEN PROCESS 127
FIGURE 15. STANLEY STEAMER TYPE APPLICATION OF RADKLEEN PROCESS 129
FIGURE 16. CHROMATOGRAM FOR HPLC ANALYSIS OF METHOD BLANK OF AN UNPAINTED MILD STEEL SAMPLE 198
FIGURE 17. CHROMATOGRAM FOR HPLC ANALYSIS OF METHOD BLANK OF A PAINTED MILD STEEL SAMPLE 199
FIGURE 18. CHROMATOGRAM FOR HPLC ANALYSIS OF A STANDARD SOLUTION CONTAINING 40.0 /L OF EACH EXPLOSIVE 200
# List of Tables

Table 1. Summary of Survey of Materials and Contaminants .......................... 21
Table 2. Evaluation Criteria for Building Decontamination ............................. 25
Table 3. Evaluation Ratings for Building Decontamination .............................. 26
Table 4. Critical Chemical Process Requirements for Decontamination ............... 27
Table 5. Evaluation Criteria for Building Inerting ........................................ 30
Table 6. Building Desensitization Evaluation Ratings for Building Inerting ........ 32
Table 7. Concepts Evaluated in Phase I ..................................................... 33
Table 8. RDX Thermal Decomposition Products ............................................. 36
Table 9. HMX Thermal Decomposition Products ............................................. 40
Table 10. TNT Thermal Decomposition Products ............................................. 43
Table 11. TNT Thermal Decomposition Arrhenius Expressions ........................... 46
Table 12. Tetryl Thermal Decomposition Products .......................................... 51
Table 13. Nitrocellulose Thermal Decomposition Products ................................ 54
Table 14. Nitroglycerin Decomposition Products ........................................... 58
Table 15. Ammonium Nitrate Thermal Decomposition Products ......................... 61
Table 16. Lead Azide Thermal Decomposition Products .................................... 64
Table 17. Explosives Kinetic Thermal Decomposition Equations ........................ 67
Table 18. Thermal Decomposition of Explosives ............................................ 72
Table 19. Vapor Pressure of Explosives ...................................................... 77
Table 20. Thermal Decomposition of Explosives Concept Evaluation .................... 85
Table 21. Abrasive Decomposition of Explosives Concept Evaluation ................... 109
Table 22. Applicability of Selected Abrasive Concepts .................................... 116
Table 23. Extraction Concept Evaluation .................................................... 124
Table 24. Solubilities of Explosives in Hot Water .......................................... 131
TABLE 25. CHEMICAL DECONTAMINATION OF EXPLOSIVES ............... 146
TABLE 26. SURVIVING CHEMICAL DECONTAMINATION CONCEPTS AND POTENTIALLY APPLICABLE EXPLOSIVES ............... 149
TABLE 27. NUMBER OF APPLICABLE CHOSEN CONCEPTS FOR EACH EXPLOSIVE ............... 150
TABLE 28. CHEMICAL INERTING OF EXPLOSIVES ............... 182
TABLE 29. WHITE PHOSPHORUS DECONTAMINATION CONCEPTS EVALUATION ............... 194
TABLE 30. THERMAL, ABRASIVE, AND EXTRACTION CONCEPTS COST SUMMARY 195
1.0 INTRODUCTION

The United States Army envisions that new, improved procedures for the decontamination of facilities previously utilized for chemical explosives manufacture or testing are now or will be required in the future. The only currently approved method of decontaminating materials involves incineration at a temperature of 1000 F for a period of 15 minutes. Materials exposed to such conditions are described as having attained the 5X status and are defined as suitable for unrestricted use. Unfortunately, the time and expense required to accomplish such decontamination is immense. Successful development of an alternative decontamination technique which would not require the dismantling of a facility and which would result in a 5X decontamination status rating (or its
equivalent) without incineration represents a potentially large cost savings to the Government.

Examples of installations which might require such decontamination include Sunflower Army Ammunition Plant, Joliet Army Ammunition Plant, and Louisiana Army Ammunition Plant. Of concern in these facilities are building structures, underground and above ground storage tanks, reaction vessels, sumps, waste stream conduits, and pipes. Both the surface of the material and the interior areas into which explosives have penetrated require decontamination.

Also of interest to the Government is the inerting of explosives in contaminated buildings to allow the structures to be safely demolished and/or dismantled. This approach is particularly useful when a building to be demolished is located close to other remaining facilities and care must be taken to avoid an explosion or fire which might spread to these buildings.

2.0 OBJECTIVE

The objective of Phase I of Task 2 is to identify and evaluate the technical feasibility of novel decontamination and inerting concepts for explosives contaminated facilities.

2.1 CONTAMINATION SCENARIO

The United States Army Toxic and Hazardous Materials Agency (USATHAMA) has identified eleven explosives as the focus of the decontamination effort. These explosives are trinitrotoluene (TNT), dinitrotoluene (DNT), cyclonite (RDX), octogen (HMX), tetryl, nitroglycerin (NG), nitroguanidine (NQ), nitrocellulose (NC), ammonium nitrate (AN), lead azide, and lead styphnate. White phosphorous was also studied. The structure of each compound is shown below:
To ensure that unnecessary effort would not be devoted to building materials of only secondary importance, USATHAMA specified at the beginning of Task 2 that the substrates of principal interest were: (1) carbon steel, (2) stainless steel, (3) concrete, (4) tile, (5) brick, (6) cement, (7) wood, and (8) transite. These material were to be considered in both painted and unpainted condition.
2.2 THE 5X "DILEMMA"

In order to satisfy the task objective, work during this phase consisted of three principal interrelated activities. The goal of the first activity was to identify novel decontamination and inerting methods. This was accomplished in three steps: (1) existing literature (both government, open literature and private) on decontamination and inerting procedures was thoroughly evaluated; (2) idea generation sessions were conducted to develop new decontamination and inerting concepts; and (3) a data base containing background information necessary for assessment of the chemistry and engineering aspects of new and existing concepts was developed.

The goal of the second activity was the development of evaluation criteria designed to evaluate and rank the concepts. The third activity involved the application of these criteria to the concepts in order to select the most promising candidates for experimental study in Phase II.

A dilemma arose in the execution of the second and third activities as a result of the fact that the desired level of decontamination specified by the tasking document was defined as the 5X condition. Since the 5X condition is an operational rather than an analytical definition, it does not provide a means to analytically evaluate the relative efficacy of novel decontamination concepts either in the preliminary screening or in subsequent laboratory testing. In fact, there appears to be little experimental documentation that the 5X condition actually accomplishes total decontamination, although our study indicates that such a conclusion is appropriate at least in the case of surface decontamination. So that we might have a more tangible criterion upon which we could evaluate novel decontamination concepts, we elected to define the reduction of contamination to a level below that detectable by state-of-the-art analytical techniques as constituting a successful decontamination.
3.0 RESOURCE REVIEW

There were four major sources of decontamination and inerting concepts in Task 2. Explosive manufacturers were contacted by phone to determine their current decontamination or inerting procedures. Idea generation sessions were held with Battelle staff to generate novel decontamination and inerting concepts. Both government and non-government publications were computer searched to uncover pertinent data for novel applications.

3.1 TELEPHONE SURVEYS

Twenty-four explosive manufacturers were contacted by phone to determine their decontamination methods. The list of companies was obtained from Thomas Register and is shown in Figure 1.

The following conclusions can be derived from the results of the survey:

- The primary clean-up method is either a water wash or a steam clean. The contaminated water is collected in a sump where the solids settle. Periodically, the solids are removed and burned in the open.

- The primary incentive for clean-up is to eliminate explosive hazards with little concern for the toxicity of the explosives.

- OSHA has no regulations regarding the hazards of toxic explosives.
APACHE POWDER COMPANY
CHEMTRONICS
AUSTIN POWDER COMPANY
IME
MONSANTO
BROCO, INC.
GULF EXPLOSIVES
HOLSTON AAP (KODAK)
TROJAN, INC.
TECHNICAL ORDNANCE, INC.
TELEDYNE MCCORMICK SELPH
EXPLOSIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
JET RESEARCH CENTER
EXPRO CHEM LTD.
GOEX, INC.
INDIANA AAP (ICI)
DELAWARE POWDER COMPANY
TITAN EXPLOSIVES COMPANY
SECURITY SIGNALS, INC.
LFC CHEMICAL
HOLEX
EPA
WHITTAKER CORPORATION
OSHA
C.I.L., INC.
AIR PRODUCTS, INC.

FIGURE 1. AGENCIES AND EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURERS CONTACTED
There are no standard procedures for decontamination; the only widely used decontamination material is the nitroglycerin killer, an aqueous solution of sodium sulfide, although alkalies are occasionally used to decompose RDX and HMX.

Seldom are any chemical analyses done to determine the effectiveness of clean-up. A subjective visual method is almost always used.

The information obtained from the survey of explosive manufacturers was summarized and distributed to the project team for review and incorporation into the program.

3.2 GOVERNMENT AND NON GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

The literature was searched to identify pertinent data for application to novel means of explosives decontamination and inerting. Both government and non-government publications were searched. These publications are summarized in Figure 2. The government indices searched were: Smithsonian Science Information Exchange (SSIE), current research reports; National Technical Information Service (NTIS), unclassified research reports; Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC), defense-related classified and unclassified research reports; and Central Information Reference and Control (CIRC), unclassified foreign defense-related reports.

The non-government indices searched were: Chemical Information System (CIS), a broad, chemical data base; Oil and Hazardous Materials (OHMTADS), part of CIS; Compendex, an engineering index; Comprehensive Dissertation Index (CDI), abstracts on dissertations; Applied Science and Technology Index (AS and TI), applications; Chemical Abstracts (CA),
FIGURE 2. PUBLICATIONS SEARCHED
broad, chemical data base; and Environmental Health and Pollution Control (EH and PC), reports on pollution control.

The computer strategy used to search these publications was a cross-matching of specific and general explosives terms with specific and general chemical and engineering terms. This strategy is outlined in Figure 3 and elaborated upon below:

- The specific explosives were TNT, DNT, RDX, HMX, tetryl, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, nitrocellulose, ammonium nitrate, lead styphnate, and white phosphorus. Any common name, registry number, trade name, or IUPAC name of the agents or explosives was also included in the search.

- The general explosive terms were explosives, propellants, initiators, primer, and pyrotechnics.

- The specific chemical reaction terms searched were reduction, oxidation, cleavage, substitution, coupling, elimination, hydrolysis, neutralization, gamma irradiation (radiation), ultraviolet, and extraction. The specific engineering terms used were diffusion, porosity, permeability, mass transfer, half-life, persistency, and semi-permeability.

- The general chemical process terms searched were decontamination, desensitization, demilitarization, aging, degradation, decomposition, destruction, chemical, thermal, microbial, enzymatic, and reviews.

The strategy described above was progressively structured after review of the resulting abstracts. Thus, not all publications were searched exactly according to this scheme—some were searched with a modified version.
SEARCH STRATEGY

**Specific Terms**
- Explosives

**General Terms**
- Explosives

**Specific Terms**
- Chemical and Engineering

**General Terms**
- Chemical and Engineering

**Figure 3. Search Strategy**
The computer search of government and non-government publications resulted in approximately three thousand abstracts which were then processed as shown in Figure 4. In addition, Chemical Abstracts was manually searched between 1929 and 1967. These abstracts were reviewed by project team members and approximately a thousand of them were found pertinent to the present task. Each pertinent abstract received a reference number and was categorized according to subject matter, i.e., general, chemical, physical, thermal, biological, radiative, analytical, toxicological or general. It was then decided if a paper was to be ordered from the abstract or the abstract simply filed. As ordered papers were received, they were placed in a file in order of the abstract reference number.

All abstracts were placed in a "physical" file and a "computer" file was set up in parallel. This computer file consists of an 8 line entry for each abstract, listing 1) Reference number, 2) Author(s), 3) Category, 4) Title, 5) Reference, 6) Was a paper ordered?, 7) Abstracter's initials, and 8) Has the paper arrived? This system was very useful for pooling data on a specific agent under a certain category. For example, one could obtain a list of all references pertaining to the chemical decomposition of TNT by searching "chemical" and "TNT".

All of the abstracts in the "physical" file were distributed to staff and project team members according to the category or categories listed on each abstract.

3.3 IDEA GENERATION SESSIONS

Approximately 30% of the decontamination concepts identified in Phase I were the result of idea generation sessions. These sessions were arranged such that several individuals of specific disciplines met with project team chemists and engineers to "brainstorm" ideas for decontamination or inerting of explosives. The specific disciplines involved included organic chemists, biologists, explosives specialists, polymer
ORDERING, FILING AND DISTRIBUTION PROCEDURES

- Review Abstracts
- Categorize Abstracts
- Order Papers
- Receive Papers
- File Papers
- Physical File
- File Abstracts
- Computer File
- Distribute Abstracts

FIGURE 4. ORDERING, FILING, AND DISTRIBUTION PROCEDURES
chemists, and experts in high energy radiation phenomena. A synergism in the formulation of ideas between project team members and specialists was evident in these sessions. The resulting ideas were developed into detailed concepts which were incorporated into the program.

4.0 CONCEPT DESCRIPTION

Armed with the data from the literature searches, idea generation sessions, and manufacturer's reports, a series of small groups composed of appropriate specialists met and attempted to evaluate all of the envisioned decontamination concepts. During this process it became obvious that the concepts were inadequately described for a meaningful evaluation. Through a progressive design, a concept description format was developed which enabled the project team describe the concepts in reasonable detail. Once the description forms were completed, a normalized, meaningful evaluation could be performed.

The final concept description format can be found in Figures 5-8. The headings listed are, for the most part, self-explanatory. Those that need some explanation will now be addressed. The first section of the final format (Figure 5) the concept is described in general terms for easy reference including the obvious advantages and disadvantages. The second section deals with the specific chemical reactions and by-products anticipated. Supplementary treatment refers to any additional chemistry that must be invoked to remove by-products. The third section discusses aspects of a physical removal technique. Supplementary treatment in this context refers to additional chemical/physical procedures necessary to treat remaining contaminants. Waste treatment and disposal refer to procedures that must be performed before the waste could be disposed of.

The fourth section of the concept description format (Figure 6) deals with the applicability of the method to the contaminants and to the building materials and structural features. Secondary decontamination treatment refers to any procedure that must be performed to decontaminate
Concept Description Format

1.0 General Description

1.1 Summary of idea
1.2 Origination of idea
1.3 Obvious advantages and disadvantages
1.4 Variations of idea
1.5 Sketch

2.0 Chemical Decomposition Treatment

2.1 Chemical reactions(s)
2.2 Hazardous products
2.3 Destruction efficiency, residue level (relative to detection limits)
2.4 Reaction rate/kinetics
2.5 Supplementary treatment(s)
2.6 State-of-the-art

3.0 Physical Treatment

3.1 Removal efficiency, residue level (relative to detection limits)
3.2 Hazardous wastes
3.3 Supplementary treatment(s)
3.4 Waste recovery and disposal
3.5 State-of-the-art
4.0 Applicability

4.1 Explosive applicability

4.2 Isolated building material applicability (concrete, tile, brick, cement, wood, steel, transite, painted and unpainted surfaces)

4.2.1 Impact of substrate on chemistry

4.2.2 Removal or reaction of contaminant from surface

4.2.3 Removal or reaction of contaminant from interior

4.2.4 Damage to material

4.3 Practical applicability to building

4.3.1 Building preparation (e.g., paint removal, water wash, barrier installation, necessary prior decontamination level)

4.3.2 Practical physical limitations/methods to overcome (e.g., formulation of reagent, complex surface areas)

4.3.3 Secondary decontamination treatment(s)

4.3.4 Clean-up requirements (prior to paint)

4.3.5 Waste treatment and disposal

4.4 State-of-the-art
5.0 Engineering

5.1 Process description (e.g., block diagram)

5.1.1 Main process
5.1.2 Variations

5.2 Equipment/support facilities needed

5.2.1 Description
5.2.2 RAM (reliability, availability, maintainability)

5.3 Decontamination time

5.3.1 Set-up (building and equipment preparation)
5.3.2 Application time

5.3.2.1 Personnel
5.3.2.2 Decontamination
5.3.2.3 Verification (analysis of building and waste products)

5.3.3 Tear-down time

5.3.3.1 Equipment removal
5.3.3.2 Clean-up

5.4 Safety requirements

5.4.1 Process hazards
5.4.2 Personnel hazards
5.4.3 Protective methods
6.0 Economics

6.1 Building damage—repair costs
6.2 Developmental costs
6.3 Treatment costs

6.3.1 Utilities and fuel cost
6.3.2 Equipment cost
6.3.3 Material cost
6.3.4 Manpower costs

7.0 Future Work Required

7.1 Knowledge gaps
7.3 Resolution
parts of the building not previously decontaminated. Clean-up means custodial or janitorial services needed. Waste recovery and disposal refer to the final disposal of waste either via incineration, landfill or special burial or storage.

The fifth section (Figure 7) discusses four aspects of engineering: process; equipment; decontamination time; and safety requirements. The sixth section (Figure 8) outlines all costs involved. Section 7 was not originally provided for in the logic diagrams used to develop this format, but has been included as a summary of the knowledge gaps discovered in the process of completing the forms. Resolution of these knowledge gaps is also addressed.

A three-step procedure was followed in the completing of the description forms. Project team members chose concepts in their area of expertise and researched any knowledge gaps found. The description forms were then passed to a chemical engineer who completed engineering aspects of the concept. In the third step the forms were sent to a project team member who reviewed each form and added comments when pertinent. In this way, description forms were more complete, uniform and unbiased than if a single scientist completed the task.

There were several assumptions made when formulating concepts. These are as follows:

- All surfaces are contaminated, i.e. ceilings, floors, walls, sumps, and equipment.
- Contaminants have penetrated into porous media.
- Site surveys established a baseline to describe realistic concepts.

For each concept waste treatment, waste disposal, and process variations were addressed. Appendix III contains the detailed concept description forms for each envisioned concept.
5.0 SURVEY RESULTS

5.1 INTRODUCTION

Both agent and explosive installations were surveyed by project team members. The survey was designed to define the types and characteristics of surfaces, materials, and structures which might require decontamination. This information, not available by any other route, has been applied to the evaluation of various decontamination processes proposed in this study.

The survey covered five installations with detailed characterizations of over twenty individual structures. In some cases, the buildings characterized were considered representative of duplicate operations at the same facility, or operations at other installations built in the same time period using the same general building designs. The installations visited were: Edgewood Area of the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Joliet Army Ammunition Plant, Sunflower Army Ammunition Plant, Rocky Mountain Arsenal, and Louisiana Army Ammunition Plant. The structures ranged from small frame buildings built in 1942 to large concrete and steel complexes built in the late 1970's. Contaminants included a variety of explosives, chemical warfare agents, and chemicals.

Candidate installations were nominated on the basis of published literature and information from Army and Battelle personnel who had recently visited various installations. Factors used in selecting sites for visits included age, contaminants, and status (active versus stand-by). Records Research Reports (accessed through the Project Officer) were reviewed to ensure that the desired information was not already available and to identify specific candidate operations and structures to focus the survey effort prior to the installation visit.

During each site visit, additional guidance was sought from operating personnel in the selection of structures to be surveyed. Fur-
ther discussion was sought from operating personnel with regard to opera-
tion objectives, operating conditions, and any specific circumstances re-
lating to decontamination. Survey activities included inspections, note-
taking, photography (when permitted), contamination measurements, and
examination of maps, plans, and engineering drawings.

The information obtained in the surveys was distributed to the
project team by internal trip reports which included photographs, draw-
ings, and discussions of operating conditions.

5.2 SUMMARY OF STRUCTURES, MATERIALS AND CONTAMINANTS

The range of surfaces, materials and contaminants defined by the
survey is summarized in the matrix in Table 1. It may be noted that some
materials predominate at various locations. For example, at Sunflower
AAP, frame structures built in the early 1940's contain a large proportion
of plywood paneling, while corresponding structures at Joliet AAP contain
a large proportion of transite paneling. The materials at Louisiana AAP
were much more varied because the currently operating LAP lines originally
constructed in the 1940's have been modified over the years using mater-
ials available at the time of the renovation.

The degrees of contamination observed varied over a wide range.
Most of the buildings surveyed were classified 3X but some were not de-
contaminated at all. Explosives contamination varied from no visible con-
tamination to obvious deposits of explosives in cracks or crevices.
Chemical contamination varied from no visible to obvious contamination
stains, i.e., B-1 dye. Agent contamination varied from no contamination
detected, e.g. no GB by bubbler determinations, to detectable residual
odors, e.g., mustard. The structures surveyed exhibited a wide range of
designs and conditions. Designs varied from one room frame buildings from
the 1940's to multi-story, concrete and steel complexes built in the
1950's to late 1970's (e.g., the GB plant at RMA and the nitroguanidine
plant at Sunflower AAP). The condition of the structures observed varied
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Material</th>
<th>NG</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>TNT</th>
<th>DNT</th>
<th>Tetryl</th>
<th>Comp B</th>
<th>WP</th>
<th>B-1 Dye</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>Mustard and Phosgene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td>e</td>
<td>oΔ</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete block (painted)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete block (unpainted)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick (painted)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra Cotta*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel (mild)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>oΔ</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel (stainless)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead sheet</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monel sheet/pipe</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>oΔ</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plexiglass</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>oΔ</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt tile</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbestos**</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transite</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (painted)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (unpainted)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(\times = \text{SAAP}\) \quad \(\pm = \text{JAAP}\) \quad \(- = \text{not present}\) \quad \(\ast = \text{LAAP}\) \quad \(\circ = \text{Edgewood}\) \quad \(\Delta = \text{RMA}\)

* Includes pipe and/or block

** Sheet and/or insulation

NG = nitroglycerin

TNT = trinitrotoluene

DNT = dinitrotoluene

WP = white phosphorus
widely depending on materials and climate, but principally on the state of readiness or use. Frame structures from the 1940's varied most in condition. Some were in a state of ruin while others were freshly painted, completely maintained, and in a state of high readiness.

The range of equipment within buildings varied over a similarly wide range. Some buildings contained simple process tanks with a minimum of pipes, wiring or ducting while others contained complex machine lines with elaborate piping, steam ducts, conduit, wiring, and control equipment.

In general, less thermal insulation was observed than expected in typical industrial structures. Most frame structures contained no insulation within the walls and a minimum of insulation on steam pipes within the manufacturing areas. Some frame structures showed "inside-out" design i.e. interior panels with framing exposed on the exterior of the building.

5.3 CURRENT SITUATIONS

At Joliet AAP, a number of buildings have been designated for scheduled excessing. Two major constraints were identified by installation personnel in terms of removal of some of the buildings. First, the buildings to be excessed are adjacent to other buildings contaminated with explosives. Second, the buildings to be excessed contain significant amounts of transite (asbestos-base) paneling. It is projected that "flashing", the present state-of-the-art explosives decontamination method, presents an explosion hazard in terms of the adjacent buildings and "flashing" of these buildings presents a potential for uncontrolled emissions of asbestos.
5.4 IMPACT OF SURVEY FINDINGS

The survey findings established a range of materials for potential application of decontamination procedures. The results had most impact on the study in terms of making evaluation criteria realistic. The criteria were developed taking into account the reality of such factors as multiple-coated or deteriorated paints, blind areas in structures, and the complications presented by conduit and piping. The survey also inhibited oversimplification of the goals and scope of this program.

The survey also identified a need to inert obsolete building and equipment to a non-explosive state so that demolition of these buildings could be safely performed. The survey results pointed to a need for such alternatives to the present “5X/flashing” procedure for buildings. The alternative need not be, however, a one-step process. Incremental measures which could be combined with routine dismantling steps might meet the needs observed in current operations.

6.0 CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION

6.1 CONCEPT EVALUATION

In general, evaluation criteria were developed to aid in the selection of methods for further development in Phase II. To make this evaluation, seven general evaluation criteria were identified and described in relation to the four concept categories: thermal, abrasive, extractive, and chemical. It was determined that more meaningful evaluation could be accomplished if the envisioned concepts were segregated according to one of four categories. This eliminated inconsistencies introduced, for example, when liquid chemical reagents would be compared with physical abrasive methods. The better concepts in each category were selected as a result of this segregation.
The decontamination concept criteria are presented in Table 2. For chemical treatments, two additional criteria were included, i.e., mass transfer and destruction efficiency. In order to consistently evaluate all the proposed methods a four-unit scoring system was developed in which a (+++) rating was very good, a (+) was good, a (-) was poor, and a (--) was very poor. A four-unit system was chosen because it best reflected the accuracy of the evaluations. USATHAMA reviewed this system and found it to be satisfactory. The specific definitions of (+++), (+), (-), and (--) as used in scoring are presented in Table 3. For chemical decontamination processes, the additional criteria and definitions of scoring are presented in Table 4. The definitions of the various ratings did not apply directly in all cases. When they did not apply, they were used merely as guides to obtain a normalized scoring.

The safety criterion refers to the inherent dangers present in implementing any concept.

The damage to building criterion indicates the effort needed to restore the building after decontamination. Repainting probably would be necessary even without decontamination, therefore, if repainting could repair treatment damage, the best rating (+++) was given. The poorest rating (--) was given if the cost of restoration would be equivalent to the cost of a new building.

Penetration depth is difficult to define because of the wide variety of materials. Similarly, the penetration needed for decontamination is a knowledge gap. For example, a long-term thermal treatment from both sides of a wall should decontaminate completely through a structure and thus was given the best rating (+++). Treatment with UV light would be expected to remove surface contamination only and thus was given the poorest rating (--). Treatment with a gas was given a (+) rating and treatment with a liquid was given a (-) rating if no unusual considerations made a different rating more appropriate.

Applicability to complex surfaces criterion addresses how well a method could be applied to areas such as behind piping and in corners.
### TABLE 2. EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR BUILDING DECONTAMINATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRITERIA</th>
<th>THERMAL</th>
<th>ABRASIVE REMOVAL</th>
<th>PHYSICAL</th>
<th>SOLVENT EXTRACTION</th>
<th>CHEMICAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>Potential for burns, explosions, radiation exposure - poisoning</td>
<td>Potential for residual explosive detonation, dust, flying chips, noise</td>
<td>Flammability, toxicity, explosivity</td>
<td>Flammability, toxicity, explosivity, radiation exposure</td>
<td>Corrosivity of reactants to metals, degradation of ceramics (wood, paint plastics are expendable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Building</td>
<td>Damage resulting from thermal effects (cracking, dehydration, warping, fires, complete destruction)</td>
<td>Damage resulting from abrasive (rough surfaces requiring repair, complete destruction)</td>
<td>Corrosivity of solvent to metals, degradation of ceramics (wood, paint plastics are expendable)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosivity of reactants to metals, degradation of ceramics (wood, paint plastics are expendable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>Effective depth of thermal penetration</td>
<td>Effective depth of surface removal</td>
<td>Effective depth of solvent penetration</td>
<td></td>
<td>Effective depth of reactant penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>Adaptability of heating equipment to complex areas in a building</td>
<td>Adaptability of abrasive equipment to complex areas in a building</td>
<td>Adaptability of solvent application equipment to complex areas in a building</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptability of reactant application to complex areas in a building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Cost</td>
<td>Labor cost</td>
<td>Labor cost</td>
<td>Labor cost</td>
<td></td>
<td>Labor cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Materials cost</td>
<td>Materials cost</td>
<td>Materials cost</td>
<td></td>
<td>Material cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utilities costs</td>
<td>Utilities cost</td>
<td>Utilities costs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Utilities cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setup costs</td>
<td>Setup costs</td>
<td>Setup costs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Setup costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleanup costs</td>
<td>Cleanup costs</td>
<td>Cleanup costs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cleanup costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Cost</td>
<td>Heating equipment, protective equipment</td>
<td>Abrasive equipment, protective equipment</td>
<td>Solvent application/ collection equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reactant application/ collection equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment/ Recovery Cost</td>
<td>Hood, scrubbers, ash treatment</td>
<td>Waste material requiring treatment incinerator</td>
<td>Solvent recovery equipment incinerator</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spent reactant treatment equipment incinerator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25
### TABLE 3. EVALUATION RATINGS FOR BUILDING DECONTAMINATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRITERIA</th>
<th>++</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>No hazards</td>
<td>Workmen in proximity of hot surfaces, projectiles, or require dust mask</td>
<td>Workmen in contact with hot surfaces, toxic materials, or require special protective clothing or breathing mask (org. vapor filter)</td>
<td>Workmen in building subject to collapse, or fire or explosion hazard is present or breathing apparatus is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Building</td>
<td>Requires only repainting</td>
<td>Requires cleanup resurfacing</td>
<td>Requires major restoration</td>
<td>Demolished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>Penetrates through building</td>
<td>Penetrates more than 1/8 in. into building material</td>
<td>Penetrates less than 1/8 in.</td>
<td>Surface removal only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>Easy to cover all areas</td>
<td>Easy to apply behind piping</td>
<td>Difficult to apply behind piping-in corners</td>
<td>Flat walls only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Cost</td>
<td>Minimal, equivalent to painting</td>
<td>Nominal, equivalent to plastering</td>
<td>Large, equivalent major restoration</td>
<td>Maximal, equivalent to rebuilding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Cost</td>
<td>Nominal (≤$10,000)</td>
<td>Low ($10,000-$100,000)</td>
<td>Moderate ($100,000-$1,000,000)</td>
<td>High (&gt;1,000,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Cost</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Conventional sewage or solid waste disposal</td>
<td>Conventional incineration or hazardous landfill</td>
<td>Special incineration or permanent storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 4. CRITICAL CHEMICAL PROCESS REQUIREMENTS FOR DECONTAMINATION

* Time for complete reaction is non-specifically weighted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Criteria Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>The nature of the effective contact between reagents and toxic compounds to permit the reactions to occur (solubility).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction Efficiency</td>
<td>A consideration of the degree of completion of the reaction and the toxicity of products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>++  Reagent and contaminant are miscible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+   Reagent and contaminant are moderately soluble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-   Either minimal solution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--  No solution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction Efficiency</td>
<td>++  Reacts to completion to produce non-toxic products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+   Reacts to completion but products may be hazardous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-   Less than total destruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--  Low degree of reaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The mechanical removal treatments generally scored low in this area while the application of liquid or gaseous reactants scored high.

Operating cost was a measure of expense of applying the treatment including set-up and tear-down. Except for one or two concepts in which expensive reagents were required, the major part of this cost was for manpower. The rating scale ranged from (++) for a cost equivalent to painting to (--) for costs equivalent to rebuilding.

Capital costs were the costs associated with purchasing equipment to apply the treatment. Equipment purchased as a capital cost would be reusable at another facility. Cost of disposable equipment was considered part of operating cost. The rating was based on order of magnitude ranges, from less than $10,000 which was scored (++), to more than $1,000,000 which was scored (---).

The waste treatment costs were those costs associated with disposal of debris, used chemicals, or washes. The best score (+++) was given those processes which had no waste. If conventional landfill would be adequate, the concept was scored (+), if conventional incineration or a hazardous landfill would be required, the concept was scored (--), and if a special incinerator or permanent containerized storage would be required, the concept was scored (---).

Before any of the chemical concepts were evaluated under the seven criteria outlined above, they had to receive scores higher than (---) under the criteria of mass transfer and destruction efficiency. These two criteria were termed Critical Chemical Process Requirements. Mass transfer is a measure of the predicted effective contact between specific reagents and contaminants. Destruction efficiency refers to the combined measure of reaction efficiency and toxicity of the products. A method received a score of (+++) if the reaction proceeds readily to completion (99.9%) and did not produce toxic products, and a score of (+) if the reaction went to completion but produced toxic products.

The scoring for the preliminary screening was made by a jury of three or four chemists and engineers who had studied the concept. The
score was arrived at by unanimous decision after the jury had discussed the other possible scores. It was understood at the outset that the limited range of scores and the lack of weighting factors limits the accuracy of this method of evaluating concepts. However, this method was adequate for recognizing the potentially best concepts and eliminating the poorer concepts.

The next step in the evaluation process consisted of summing the individual scores for each criterion. If a non-chemical concept had a total score of less than zero, it was eliminated. If a non-chemical concept scored a (-) in safety, penetration depth, or applicability to complex surfaces, it was also eliminated. If a non-chemical concept scored less than zero in the combined criteria of capital and operating costs, it was eliminated. The "surviving" non-chemical concepts were then subjected to a more rigorous engineering evaluation to determine if a method was feasible. Those concepts which were deemed feasible in terms of engineering were then subjected to a cost analysis which is outlined in Section 6.3. The better chemical concepts were then chosen on the basis of their total evaluation scores and potential in two areas: (1) the concept must score a (++) rating in the destruction efficiency criteria, and (2) the concept must be applicable to at least two or more explosives.

6.2 INFRTING CONCEPT EVALUATION

The criteria which were applied to the evaluation of inerting concepts were almost the same as those criteria applied to the evaluation of the decontamination concepts. However, the Damage to Building criteria was not applied to inerting concepts since the objective of inerting was to render an explosives contaminated building safe for demolition. The criterion termed Inerting Potential was utilized instead of the Destruction Efficiency criterion used for evaluation of decontamination concepts. The criteria and descriptions for inerting concepts are presented in Table 5. The specific definitions of (++), (+), (-), and (-) used in scoring
**TABLE 5. EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR BUILDING INERTING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Dissolution</th>
<th>Chemical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>Solubility, wetting</td>
<td>Solubility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inerting Potential</td>
<td>Desensitization, degree of reduced explosivity</td>
<td>Desensitization, degree reduced explosivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>Flammability, toxicity, explosivity</td>
<td>Flammability, toxicity, explosivity, radiation exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>Effective depth of solvent penetration</td>
<td>Effective depth of reactant penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>Adaptability of solvent application equipment to complex areas in a building</td>
<td>Adaptability of reactant application to complex areas in a building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Cost</td>
<td>Labor cost, Materials cost, Utilities cost, Setup costs, Cleanup costs</td>
<td>Labor cost, Materials cost, Utilities cost, Setup costs, Cleanup costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Cost</td>
<td>Solvent application/collection equipment</td>
<td>Reactant application/collection equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment/Recovery Cost</td>
<td>Solvent recovery/incinerator</td>
<td>Spent reactant treatment equipment incinerator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
these concepts are presented in Table 6. A pre-screening approach using the Mass Transfer and Inerting Potential criteria was not followed in evaluating the inerting concepts.

6.3 COST EVALUATION

Concepts surviving the preliminary screening were evaluated on the basis of the cost of applying the concept. A detailed cost analysis can be found in Appendix II. To estimate the cost, a hypothetical explosives facility was assumed. The model facility was very small and any real facility will likely be several times as large. The hypothetical facility costed contains three buildings, each 60 feet long, 30 feet wide, and 25 feet high. One building is made of blast resistant concrete, 2 feet thick; one building is made of brick and mortar 12 inches thick; and one building is made of wood with 5/8 inch siding on both sides of 2x6 in studs. The floors of all buildings were assumed to be 1-foot thick concrete. The total weight of equipment, stairs, and pipes in the building is assumed to be 10 tons. The three buildings were assumed to be located close together.

6.4 FINAL EVALUATION

A guide to concepts evaluated in this task report is provided in Table 7. Only those physical and thermal concepts surviving initial, engineering, and cost analyses will be suggested for Phase II. Since the cost and engineering of most chemical treatments was essentially the same, those chemical decontamination and inerting concepts that scored highest in the evaluation procedure will be recommended for Phase II experimental verification studies. The final selection of chemical concepts for detailed experimental evaluation will be made after a brief laboratory screening in Phase II studies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>++</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>--</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>Reagent and contaminant are miscible. Penetrates materials well.</td>
<td>Reagent and contaminant are moderately soluble and reagent penetrates material moderately well.</td>
<td>Either minimal solution or minimal penetration.</td>
<td>No solution or penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inerting Potential</td>
<td>Building is inerted by process.</td>
<td>Building is inerted if building pre-treated.</td>
<td>Building is desensitized but not inerted.</td>
<td>Building is not desensitized nor inerted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>No hazards</td>
<td>Workmen in proximity of hot surfaces, or require dust masks.</td>
<td>Workmen in contact with hot surfaces, toxic materials, or require special protective clothing or breathing mask</td>
<td>Workmen in building with toxic vapors or fire or explosion hazard is present, a breathing apparatus is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>Penetrates through building.</td>
<td>Penetrates more than 1/8 inch into building material.</td>
<td>Penetrates less than 1/8 inch.</td>
<td>Surface removal only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>Easy to cover all areas.</td>
<td>Easy to apply behind piping.</td>
<td>Difficult to apply behind piping-in corners.</td>
<td>Flat walls only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Cost</td>
<td>Minimal, equivalent to painting</td>
<td>Nominal, equivalent to plastering</td>
<td>Large, equivalent major restoration</td>
<td>Maximal, equivalent to rebuilding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Cost</td>
<td>Nominal &lt;$1,000</td>
<td>Low $1,000-$10,000</td>
<td>Moderate $10,000-$100,000</td>
<td>High &gt;$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Cost</td>
<td>Landfill in place or burn in place</td>
<td>Uncontrolled landfill or Incinerate on site</td>
<td>Hazardous landfill Special Incineration</td>
<td>Permanent Storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table 7. Concepts Evaluated in Phase I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thermal</th>
<th>Abrasive</th>
<th>Chemical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot Gases</td>
<td>Vacu-Blast</td>
<td>Radical Initiated Decomposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiant (Infrared) Heating</td>
<td>Hydroblasting</td>
<td>Base Initiated Decomposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flame</td>
<td>Acid Etch/Neutralization</td>
<td>Reduction with Sodium Borohydride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microwaves</td>
<td>Sandblasting</td>
<td>Sulfur Based Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burning to Ground</td>
<td>Scarifier</td>
<td>Reductive Cleavage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashblasting</td>
<td>Demolition</td>
<td>Microbial Degradation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Resistance Contact Heating</td>
<td>Cryogenics</td>
<td>DS₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solvent Soak/Controlled Burning</td>
<td>Ultrasonic Extraction</td>
<td>Gamma Radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂ Laser</td>
<td>Electropolishing</td>
<td>Reactive Amines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Plasma</td>
<td>Drill and Spall</td>
<td>Ultraviolet Light/Hydrogen Peroxide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extraction</th>
<th>Chemical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steam Cleaning - External</td>
<td>Radical Initiated Decomposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surfactants</td>
<td>Base Initiated Decomposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RadKleen</td>
<td>Reduction with Sodium Borohydride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strippable Coating</td>
<td>Sulfur Based Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Phase Solvent Extraction</td>
<td>Reductive Cleavage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam Cleaning - Manual</td>
<td>Microbial Degradation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solvent Circulation</td>
<td>DS₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercritical Fluids</td>
<td>Gamma Radiation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inerting</th>
<th>White Phosphorus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inerting by Solubilization</td>
<td>Water-Entrained Air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inerting by Denitration</td>
<td>Hypohalogenites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formation of Water Soluble Derivatives</td>
<td>Aqueous Cupric Sulphate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization by Water</td>
<td>Mineral Oil Emulsion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization by Steaming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization with Reductants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization with Stabilizer Coatings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition with Reactive Amines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
There were several concepts which did not score well in the evaluation scheme, but showed potential for a specific application. These concepts may be suggested for Phase II study if their specific application is shown to exist in structures in need of decontamination. Brief descriptions of these specific concepts can be found in Section 7.5.

7.0 DECONTAMINATION OF EXPLOSIVES

7.1 THERMAL DECOMPOSITION OF EXPLOSIVES

7.1.1 Introduction

The state-of-the-art method for restoration of buildings contaminated with explosive residues is by flaming. The flaming technique developed by Rockwell Inc. was employed to decontaminate several buildings at the Frankford Arsenal (Lillie, 1981).

During the course of this study, low temperature (under 600 F) thermal decomposition data for the explosives of interest were located. The data revealed that complete decomposition of the explosives could be accomplished at mild temperatures. In most cases, innocuous gaseous products were formed. Thus, several alternatives were investigated to supply heat as a means of in situ thermal decontamination of a building.

7.1.2 Thermal Decomposition Chemistry and Kinetics

7.1.2.1 RDX

RDX decomposes either by fragmentation of the ring by C-N cleavage, by removal of nitro groups from the ring, or by elimination of HONO from the ring (Farber, 1979; Schroeder, 1979; Rauch, 1969). The following are illustrations of the three reported mechanisms:
Table 8 lists reported RDX thermal decomposition products as well as the product distribution. The thermal decomposition of RDX is autocatalyzed by its decomposition products. Autocatalysis is demonstrated by a slow-rate (induction) period during the initial stages of thermal decomposition. As the products increase in concentration, the rate of reaction increases (Batten, 1969). Among the products listed in Table 8, N₂O, HCN, CH₂O and N-hydroxy-N-methylformamide, have been reported to catalyze the reaction whereas NO₂ and H₂O have been reported to inhibit the reaction.

Other materials have been shown to catalyze the reaction including several types of waxes (Joyner, 1970), UV light (Batten, 1972),
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Product Distribution* (Moles/Moles RDX Decomposed)</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gaseous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Primary decomposition product (Schroeder, to be published)</td>
<td>0.23-1.30</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂O</td>
<td>Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Kolb, 1981; Batten, 1971; Batten, 1970)</td>
<td>0.76-1.40</td>
<td>4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>Minor product (Goshgarian, 1976) Reacts as it is formed (Schroeder, 1981) Inhibits decomposition reaction (Batten, 1970; Batten, 1971)</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td>7, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>Forms below melting point (Farber, 1979; Cosgrove, 1974)</td>
<td>0.65-1.26</td>
<td>6, 9, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃</td>
<td>Minor product (Batten, 1970) Low yields at low temperature (Schroeder, 1981) Yield increases with increasing temperature (Schroeder, 1981) Reacts further during slow thermal decomposition (Schroeder, 1981) Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Kolb, 1981) Inhibits decomposition reaction (Batten, 1971; Batten, 1970; Batten, 1971)</td>
<td>0.03-0.23</td>
<td>3, 6, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>Inhibits decomposition reaction (Batten, 1971; Batten, 1970; Batten, 1971)</td>
<td>Present-0.97</td>
<td>3, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>Secondary decomposition product (Schroeder, to be published)</td>
<td>0.06-0.09</td>
<td>11, 12, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Secondary decomposition product (Schroeder, to be published)</td>
<td>0.16-0.76</td>
<td>2, 9, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>(Formaldehyde) Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Batten, 1971; Batten, 1970; Batten, 1971)</td>
<td>0.30-0.89</td>
<td>1, 4, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₂O</td>
<td>(Formic Acid) Forms below melting point (Farber, 1979; Cosgrove, 1974)</td>
<td>0.97-1.20</td>
<td>2, 7, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₂O₂</td>
<td>(Formic Acid) Forms below melting point (Farber, 1979; Cosgrove, 1974)</td>
<td>0.37-0.93</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE 8. (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Product Distribution* (Moles/Moles RDX Decomposed)</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid HCON(OH)Me</td>
<td>N-Hydroxy - N-Methylformamide</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td>12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalyzer Decomposition Reaction (Batten, 1971; Batten, 1970; Batten, 1971)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Schroeder, 1981.

1 = Farber, 1979  
2 = Cosgrove, 1974  
3 = Batten, 1970  
4 = Ferrault, 1979  
5 = Schroeder, 1980  
6 = Schroeder, 1981  
7 = Kolb, 1981  
8 = Goshgarian, 1976  
9 = Rauch, 1969  
10 = Urbanski, 1964  
11 = Robertson, 1949  
12 = Schroeder, to be published  
13 = Kimura, 1980  
14 = Andreyev, 1969
gamma radiation (Avrami, 1976), asphaltic and alkyd paints (Joyner, 1970, Joyner 1969) nuclear radiation (Batten, 1972), CuSO₄ (Batten, 1971), carbazole (Batten, 1971) and methanol (Batten, 1971). Plasticizers (Perrault, 1979) have also been reported to inhibit the reaction.

Arrhenius expressions for the temperature effect on the rate constant have been cited for thermal decomposition in the solid phase (Miles, 1972; Hall, 1970; Goshgarian, 1976; Schroeder -- to be published) and liquid phase (Schroeder, 1980; Urbanski, 1964; Rauch, 1969). The following are expressions for the rate constant (k) (Schroeder, 1980):

**Solid Phase RDX**

\[ k \text{ (sec}^{-1}) = 4.0 \times 10^{18} \exp (-51,000/RT) \]

temperature range = 150-197 °C

**Liquid Phase RDX**

\[ k \text{ (sec}^{-1}) = 4.7 \times 10^{18} \exp (-47,800/RT) \]

temperature range = 207-299 °C

where \( T \) = Temperature (°K)

\( R \) = Gas constant = 1.987 cal/gmole °K

The above expressions include autocatalytic and gas phase decomposition effects.

A number of kinetic studies have been performed on the thermal decomposition of RDX. The rate of thermal decomposition of RDX has been shown to follow first order kinetics (Schroeder -- to be published; Urbanski, 1964; Robertson, 1949) although complex kinetics may be observed under some conditions (Schroeder, 1979; Schroeder -- to be published). The literature indicates that RDX melts (mp = 204 °C) before rapid and extensive decomposition occurs (Goshgarian, 1976; Schroeder, 1979; Kishore, 1978). However, Cosgrove (1974) showed that at 195 °C, 83 percent of the RDX decomposed in less than 4 hours. Kreyenhagen (1962) showed that the rate of gas evolution substantially increased between 185 and 190 °C.

The following first order rate equation can be used to describe the kinetics:

\[ \ln \left( \frac{C}{C_0} \right) = -kt \]
where $C$ = Concentration of RDX at time $t$ (gmmole/cm$^3$)

$C_0$ = Initial concentration of RDX (gmmole/cm$^3$)

$k$ = Arrhenius expression (sec$^{-1}$)

$t$ = time (sec)

A plot of the time required for 99 percent decomposition of RDX versus temperature is given in Section 7.1.3.

There is an extensive body of literature pertaining to the thermal decomposition of RDX. Product distributions and reaction kinetics have been addressed in sufficient detail.

7.1.2.2 HMX

The mechanism of the thermal decomposition of HMX is similar to that of RDX (Kishore, 1978; Schroeder, 1979). HMX decomposition occurs either by cleavage of N-N bonds followed by reaction of NO$_2$ with ring fragment radicals* (Kolb, 1981; Kimura, 1980; Medvedev, 1977), by elimination of HONO** (Kolb, 1981; Farber, 1979; Schroeder, 1979; Schroeder, 1980), or by breakage of C-N bonds rather than weaker N-N bonds (Kolb, 1981; Schroeder, 1979). The NO$_2$ removal reaction scheme is illustrated below:

* Predominant mechanism above 300C.

** Predominant mechanism below 300C.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Product Distribution* (Moles/Moles HMX Decomposed)</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gaseous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Primary decomposition product (Schroeder, to be published)</td>
<td>0.24-2.40</td>
<td>1,2,3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>Predominant product (Kolb, 1981)</td>
<td>1.51-2.57</td>
<td>1,2,4,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>Formed in initial stages of reaction (Goshgarian, 1976) Observed at high temperatures (Goshgarian, 1976)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,5,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>Reacts quickly with formaldehyde (Kolb, 1981)</td>
<td>0.19-1.16</td>
<td>1,2,3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCN</td>
<td>Decreases with increasing temperature (Kolb, 1981), Increases with increasing temperature (Schroeder, 1981)</td>
<td>0.02-0.48</td>
<td>1,2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td>1,2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>0.19-0.57</td>
<td>1,2,3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>0.16-0.64</td>
<td>1,2,5,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₂O</td>
<td>Predominant product (Kolb, 1981), Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Kimura, 1980)</td>
<td>0.47-2.71</td>
<td>4,5,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solid</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCON(OH)Me</td>
<td>(N-Hydroxy-N-Methylformamide)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major product for liquid phase decomposition (Kolb, 1981), Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Kimura, 1980)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Schroeder, 1981.  
1 = Schroeder, 1981  
2 = Schroeder, to be published  
3 = Robertson, 1949  
4 = Kolb, 1981  
5 = Goshgarian, 1976  
6 = Kimura, 1980  
7 = Andreyev, 1969  
8 = Beyer, 1979
Table 9 gives reported HMX thermal decomposition products as well as the product distribution. The products for thermal decomposition of HMX are identical to those for RDX.

Because of the similar chemical structures of RDX and HMX, the same catalysts (and inhibitors) will similarly influence the thermal decomposition rate of both RDX and HMX. For example, formaldehyde and N-hydroxy-N-methylformamide enhance the decomposition rate of both RDX and HMX. This is important because military grade HMX contains up to 10 percent RDX (Kreyenhagen, 1962). Since the decomposition of RDX results in the formation of species which catalyze the decomposition of HMX, military grade HMX may decompose quicker and at a lower temperature than pure HMX (Kreyenhagen, 1962).

Arrhenius expressions for the temperature effect on the rate constant have been cited for thermal decomposition of HMX in the solid phase (Schroeder, 1980; Medvedev, 1977) and in the liquid phase (Schroeder, 1980; Schroeder — to be published; Robertson, 1949). Following is an expression for the rate constant which is applicable to both solid and liquid phase thermal decomposition of HMX:

\[
k (\text{sec}^{-1}) = 8.9 \times 10^{19} \exp \left(-\frac{53,100}{RT}\right)
\]

As in the case of RDX, HMX follows first order kinetic behavior for the rate of thermal decomposition (Sinclair, 1971) and both exhibit exothermic and autocatalytic behavior upon heating. However, HMX is considerably more thermally stable than RDX (Kolb, 1981) so higher temperatures are required to cause decomposition of pure HMX. Pure HMX melts (mp = 280 C) before rapid and extensive decomposition occurs (Goshgarian, 1976; Andreyev, 1969; Kishore, 1978) although the rate of decomposition begins to increase at about 250 C. Several papers cited complete decomposition of HMX at temperatures at or below the melting point (Kimura, 1980; Kishore, 1978; Maycock, 1969).

An equation similar to the one given in 7.1.2.1 (with a different Arrhenius expression) was used to plot the time required for 99 per-
cent decomposition of HMX versus temperature. The plot is given in Section 7.1.3.

As in the case of RDX, the thermal decomposition of HMX is well documented.

7.1.2.3 TNT

The TNT thermal decomposition reaction has been described as a three stage process (Pasman, 1969): 1) a chemical induction period where there is little reaction, 2) an auto acceleration period where the decomposition rate increases as a result of autocatalysis and 3) a decreasing rate period caused by consumption of the reacting compounds.

There are conflicting reports as to the actual mechanism of decomposition. Davis (1981) reported that TNT decomposes by removal of the nitro groups as a result of radical formation. Dacons (1970), Maksimov (1974), and Rogers (1967) reported the following decomposition reaction scheme involving successive oxidation of the TNT molecule:

The rate controlling step in the above scheme is the cleavage of the C-H bond (Shackelford, 1977).

Unlike HMX and RDX, TNT generates a relatively small quantity of gaseous decomposition products during the early decomposition stages (Roginskii, 1964; Joyner, 1970; Dacons, 1970; Rogers, 1967). The intermediate products, shown in Table 10 undergo a secondary decomposition to yield gaseous products (Joyner, 1970). For slow heating rates at temperatures below 200 C, 4,6-dinitroanthranil, 2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldehyde, and "explosive coke" are the primary products (Dacons, 1970). The "explosive coke" is a polymeric species containing some aromatic nitro groups and is
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Major product (Dacons, 1970)</td>
<td>1,2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strong decomposition catalyst (Maksimov, 1974)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decomposes much more rapidly than TNT (Kaye, 1980)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 4,6-Dinitroantranil</td>
<td>Major product (Dacons, 1970)</td>
<td>1,3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decomposition catalyst (Kaye, 1980)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not detected (Rogers, 1967)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaldehyde</td>
<td>Minor product (Dacons, 1970)</td>
<td>2,3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzy1alcohol</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzoic acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 10. (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O₂N₂O₂</td>
<td>Not detected (Dacons, 1970) Major product (Rogers, 1967) More forms at higher heating rates (Rogers, 1967)</td>
<td>2, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene</td>
<td>Minor product (Dacons, 1970)</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R=H, CH₃</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaseous Products</td>
<td>Total of one mole of gas produced per mole of TNT decomposed (Guidry, 1978). NO is predominant gaseous product (Raginskii, 1964) 10 percent of TNT decomposes to gaseous products (Kreyenhagen, 1962)</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO, N₂O, N₂, CO, CO₂, H₂O, C₂H₂</td>
<td>Explosive coke [melting point &gt; 300 C (Dacons, 1970)] Strong decomposition catalyst (Kaye, 1980; Dacons, 1970) Major product (Dacons, 1970) Toluene soluble (Guidry, 1978)</td>
<td>1, 4, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₆H₃N₂O₃</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = Kaye, 1900  
2 = Rogers, 1967  
3 = Shackelford, 1977  
4 = Dacons, 1970  
5 = Cook, 1956  
6 = Robertson, 1949  
7 = Sapranovich, 1973  
8 = Roginskii, 1964  
9 = Guidry, 1978
reasonably energetic (Dacons, 1970). For high heating rates at higher temperatures (230 °C), 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB) is the major product (Rogers, 1967). TNB is thermally stable at temperatures as high as 280-300 °C; however, it may also undergo secondary thermal decomposition to yield gaseous products although at a much slower rate than for TNT.

As in the case of most other explosives, the products from thermal decomposition of TNT catalyze the reaction (Andreyev, 1969; Roginskii, 1964; Kreyenhagen, 1962). Several other reports indicate that other catalysts enhance the thermal decomposition of TNT including:

- HMX decomposition products (Wilby, 1963)
- RDX decomposition products (Wilby, 1963)
- Carbon or other easily oxidized material (Deason, 1959)
- UV light (Robertson, 1948)
- KCl, KNO₃ (Pasman, 1969)
- Ammonia gas (Robertson, 1948)
- MnO₂, Fe₂O₃, KMnO₄, Cobalt compounds (Robertson, 1948)
- Benzophenone, diphenylamine, various waxes (Robertson, 1948)
- Hydroquinone, benzoic acid (Shackelford, 1977)
- Prior heating (Ellison, 1980)
- Asphalts, 405 wax, 450 wax, alkyd paints (Joyner, 1970)
- Stainless steel welding impurities (Kreyenhagen, 1962)

Zeman (1979) found a reduced thermal stability of TNT when heated in glass containers which was caused by an interaction of TNT with the alkaline components of the glass. Alkaline building materials (e.g. concrete) may show a similar catalytic effect on the thermolysis of TNT.

Several Arrhenius expressions for the thermal decomposition rate constant have been reported (Zeman, 1979; Cook, 1956; Robertson, 1948) with the equations and values for the rate constants at several temperatures shown in Table 11. The Arrhenius equation reported in Robertson's
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arrhenius Expression</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>k (sec$^{-1}$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$k$ (sec$^{-1}$) = $2.0 \times 10^9 \exp(-34,520/RT)$</td>
<td>Zeman, 1979</td>
<td>$2 \times 10^{-7}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$ (sec$^{-1}$) = $9.5 \times 10^{12} \exp(-43,400/RT)$</td>
<td>Cook, 1956</td>
<td>$2 \times 10^{-8}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$ (sec$^{-1}$) = $2.5 \times 10^{11} \exp(-34,400/RT)$</td>
<td>Robertson, 1948</td>
<td>$4 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$ (sec$^{-1}$) = $7.9 \times 10^8 \exp(-26,600/RT)$</td>
<td>Ellison, 1980</td>
<td>$4 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$ (sec$^{-1}$) = $7.9 \times 10^9 \exp(-29,400/RT)$</td>
<td>Beckmann, 1976</td>
<td>$2 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
work (1948) may be preferred for use in "real world" conditions because it incorporates effects such as autocatalysis and the exothermicity of the reaction into the equation. In contrast, the experiments detailed in Cook's paper (1956) focuses on the determination of the theoretical (uncatalyzed, isothermal) decomposition of TNT. The value for \( k \) at 200 C for the expression given in Robertson (1948) also corresponds closely with the \( k \) calculated from data given by Joyner (1970). Thus, the expression from Robertson (1948) will be employed in the kinetic equation describing TNT thermal decomposition.

TNT has been shown to exhibit a storage life in excess of 20 years at room temperature and over 2 years at its melting point (81 C) (Kaye, 1980). The stability of TNT at elevated temperatures has been reported in numerous studies including (Kayser, 1974; Urbanski, 1964; Robertson, 1948). Urbanski (1964) cited a temperature of 160 C where the thermal decomposition of TNT begins. A rapid reaction rate was observed at temperatures above 200 C (Dacons, 1970; Roginskii, 1964). Complete decomposition of TNT was reported after heating TNT at 300 C for 75 minutes leaving a charred residue (Kaye, 1974); however, Guidry (1978) demonstrated that nearly complete decomposition occurred when TNT was heated at 285 C for about 10 minutes. Thus, in contrast to most other explosives, TNT requires temperatures well above its melting point to cause marked decomposition. Also, decomposition is primarily a liquid phase phenomena with TNT vapor being stable at a temperature of 300 C (Cook, 1956; Guidry, 1978). Further, Maksimov (1971) estimated that the decomposition rate for liquid TNT is at least an order of magnitude greater than for vapor TNT.

The decomposition reaction has been shown to follow first order kinetics (Shackelford, 1977; Beckmann, 1976; Guidry, 1978) following a slow rate induction period lasting 5-10 minutes (Ellison, 1980). The first order kinetic equation, similar to the one given in Section 7.1.2.1, employs the rate constant from Robertson (1948). A plot of the time required for 99 percent decomposition of TNT versus temperature is given in Section 7.1.3.
It is important to note that the reaction rate may be increased (a decrease in reaction time or an increase in rate at lower temperatures) by adding a catalyst such as those previously listed. For example, a half life of pure TNT at 190°C was given as 43,200 seconds while for TNT with 405 wax added the half life was only 732 seconds (Joyner, 1970).

The results reported on the thermal decomposition of TNT are conflicting in many cases.

7.1.2.4 DNT

The mechanism of thermal decomposition of DNT is similar to that of TNT (Maksimov, 1971). In TNT; 2,4-DNT and 2,6-DNT, the nitro groups are in an ortho position relative to the methyl group. For this positioning, the most energetically favorable thermal decomposition mechanism in the vapor phase is a rapid intermolecular oxidation of the CH₃ group with retention of the C-N bond (Maksimov, 1972; McMillen, 1981). However, in a melt (i.e. liquid phase) abstraction of a NO₂ group through C-N bond cleavage may be the predominant mechanism (Maksimov, 1971). The thermal decomposition of 2,4-DNT and 2,6-DNT results in the formation of about 3 to 3.5 moles of gas per mole of DNT decomposed (Maksimov, 1972). The gas is in part composed of NO, NO₂ and H₂O (Maksimov, 1971). In addition to gaseous products a brown solid deposit forms in thermolysis of DNT (Maksimov, 1972) which is similar to that formed in thermolysis of TNT.

As in TNT, the DNT thermolysis reaction is autocatalytic (Maksimov, 1972). The influence of a catalyst on the decomposition rate was described in (Small, 1973) where the presence of 2.5 percent Na₂CO₃ decreased the decomposition temperature of DNT from 260–290°C (neat DNT) to 197–242°C. Because of the similar chemical structure, catalysts which increase the rate of thermal decomposition of TNT are expected to increase the rate of DNT thermolysis.
The temperature dependence on the thermal decomposition rate constant was reported by Maksimov (1972), McMillen (1981) and Zeman (1979). The following are expressions from Zeman (1979):

\[ \frac{2,4 \text{ DNT}}{k (\text{sec}^{-1}) = 10^9 \exp (-33,350/RT)} \]

\[ \frac{2,6 \text{ DNT}}{k (\text{sec}^{-1}) = 2 \times 10^{14} \exp (-47,530/RT)} \]

Several investigations of the rate of thermal decomposition of 2,4-DNT and 2,6-DNT have been performed (Zeman, 1979; Maksimov, 1972; Small, 1973 and McMillen, 1981). Maksimov (1972) determined that the 2,6 isomer has the fastest decomposition rate of all of the DNT isomers. Maksimov (1971) also showed that the decomposition rate in the liquid DNT phase was greater than the rate in the vapor phase because of intermolecular interaction in the liquid phase which facilitate the decomposition. The rate of thermal decomposition of DNT is initially slow during an induction period after which the rate accelerates. Small (1973) indicated that after an induction period of several hours at relatively low temperatures (150-200 °C), the decomposition rate became significant. Since definitive kinetic data is lacking, it was assumed that the decomposition of 2,4 DNT and 2,6 DNT followed first order kinetics. Plots of the time for 99 percent decomposition of DNT versus temperature are given in Section 7.1.3.

Incomplete information is available on the kinetics and products of thermal decomposition of either 2,4 DNT or 2,6 DNT.

7.1.2.5 Tetryl

The primary step in the thermal decomposition of tetryl is reported (Kaye, 1980) as:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{H}_3\text{C} & \quad \text{N}^+ \quad \text{O}_2\text{N} \quad \text{NO}_2 \\
\text{O}_2\text{N} & \quad \text{NO}_2 \quad \text{O}_2\text{N} \quad \text{NO}_2 \\
& \quad \text{NO}_2 + \text{NO}_2 \\
\end{align*}
\]
Subsequent reaction steps are unknown. Dubovitskii (1961) indicated that the primary reaction step yields picric acid as follows:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{H}_3\text{C} & \text{N}^+\text{NO}_2 \\
\text{O}_2\text{N} & \text{OH} \\
\text{O}_2\text{N} & \text{N}_2 \\
\text{N}_2 & + (\text{CO}, \text{CO}_2, \text{H}_2\text{O})
\end{align*}
\]

The products of the thermal decomposition of tetryl are given in Table 12. It is important to note that although picric acid is a major decomposition product it will decompose to volatile products upon further heating (Hara, 1975).

The thermal decomposition of tetryl is catalyzed by the intermediate product picric acid. Other catalysts or inhibitors have not been reported.

Several studies determined the Arrhenius expression for tetryl decomposition (Robertson, 1948; Dubovitskii, 1961; Cook, 1956; Kaye, 1980). Two distinct experimental methods used to obtain kinetic data (heat evolution and gas evolution) resulted in quite different expressions (Urbanski, 1964). The method employing measurement of gas evolution used by Robertson (1948) and Dubovitskii (1961) is probably the more realistic because it incorporates autocatalytic effects. The following is the Arrhenius expression from Robertson (1948):

\[
k \text{ (sec}^{-1}) = 2.5 \times 10^{15} \exp \left( -\frac{38,400}{RT} \right)
\]

It has been reported (Urbanski, 1964) that tetryl has a storage life at room temperature in excess of 20 years. However, as the melting point of tetryl (130 C) is reached, the decomposition rate increases sharply (Urbanski, 1964; Farmer, 1920). Dubovitskii (1961) reports that tetryl is completely decomposed at 150 C in about 450 minutes and at 160 C in about 150 minutes. For the plots of time for 99 percent decomposition of tetryl versus temperature (given in Section 7.1.3), it was assumed that the reaction followed first order kinetics.

The state-of-the-art for tetryl thermal decomposition is quite well developed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retards reaction rate (Kaye, 1980)</td>
<td>Major product at initial stages of decomposition (Kaye, 1980)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 12. TETRYL THERMAL DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid</th>
<th>Picric Acid</th>
<th>2,4,6-Trinitroanisole</th>
<th>n-Methyl-2,4,6-trinitroaniline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>O₃N</td>
<td>O₂N₂</td>
<td>H₃C-N-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>NO₂</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 12. (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gaseous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>About 0.5 moles form per mole tetryl decomposed (Kaye, 1980)</td>
<td>3,4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>About 0.2 moles form per mole tetryl decomposed (Kaye, 1980)</td>
<td>1,3,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>About 0.15 moles form per mole tetryl decomposed (Kaye, 1980)</td>
<td>2,3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>Less than 0.03 moles form per mole tetryl decomposed (Kaye, 1980)</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>Major product (Urbanski, 1964; Dubovitskii, 1961)</td>
<td>1,3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂O</td>
<td>About 1 mole forms per mole of tetryl decomposed (Urbanski, 1964)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = Urbanski, 1964
2 = Dubovitskii, 1961
3 = Kaye, 1980
4 = Robertson, 1948
5 = Farmer, 1920
6 = Price, 1976
Nitrocellulose

Nitrocellulose is a high molecular weight compound which, because of its inability to melt or vaporize, thermally decomposes in the solid state (Andreyev, 1969). There are three modes in which nitrocellulose (NC) is thermally degraded:

1) Hydrolysis of ester (-ONO₂) groups which accounts for 1/3 to 1/2 of the decomposition reaction (Leider, 1981; Kageyama, 1973; Wolfrom, 1956),
2) Hydrolysis of linkages between glucose units (Urbanski, 1964),

The degradation process results in depolymerization of the NC with subsequent formation of volatile and gaseous species.

Table 13 lists the products formed on thermal decomposition of NC at elevated temperatures (300 °C). Gaseous products predominate as illustrated in Table 13. At lower temperatures (175-250 °C), NC tends to decompose to a nonvolatile residue (Ettrre, 1963). However, Urbanski (1964) has shown that NC decomposes at 150 °C by the following equation:

\[ \text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{29}\text{O}_{9}(\text{NO}_3)_{11} \rightarrow 6.27 \text{ CO}_2 + 3.58 \text{ CO} + 5.37 \text{ NO} + 2.70 \text{ N}_2 + 8.0 \text{ H}_2\text{O} \]

The decomposition reaction is autocatalytic since the rate of reaction was shown to increase when the gaseous decomposition products were allowed to accumulate near the surface of the decomposing NC (Andreyev, 1967). Experiments have shown that an oxygen atmosphere enhances the decomposition rate (Andreyev, 1967), whereas an inert atmosphere inhibits the rate (Seborg, 1961). Lead has also been shown to catalyze the decomposition of NC (Baumann, 1965).
TABLE 13. NITROCELLULOSE THERMAL DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Percent of Original NC After Treatment at 300°C (a)</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gaseous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Formed by reduction of NO₂ (Volltrauer, 1981)</td>
<td>(b) 1,2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂O</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>4,5,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>4,6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary decomposition product (Volltrauer, 1981)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Andreyev, 1967)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inhibits reaction rate (Seborg, 1961)</td>
<td>3,4,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>3,5,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCN</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>Water vapor increases reaction rate (Lurye, 1969;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andreyev, 1967)</td>
<td>1,4,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>37.5</td>
<td>2,3,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>1,4,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₃OH</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,5,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volatile</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrolein</td>
<td>CH₂=CHCH</td>
<td>2.0 6,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Acetate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Acetate</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.3 4,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethanol</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glyoxal</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formic Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α-Hydroxy Nitrile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Aromatic content.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Percent of Original NC After Treatment at 300 °C(n)</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Volatile Residual Solids</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Ettre (1963)
(b) CO₂+NOₓ = 20.5 percent.

1 = Lurye, 1969
2 = Kageyama, 1973
3 = Wolfson, 1956
4 = Ettre, 1963
5 = Wolfson, 1958
6 = Gelernter, 1956
7 = Volltrauer, 1981
8 = Wolfson, 1959
Arrhenius expressions for the rate constant have been reported (Dahn, 1980; Leider, 1981; Volltrauer, 1981; Urbanski, 1964). The following expression (Urbanski, 1964) was selected because it yields the most conservative values:

\[ k \text{ (sec}^{-1}) = 3 \times 10^{14} \exp (-37,700/RT) \]

As with most explosives, the stability of nitrocellulose at room temperature is on the order of years. Decomposition begins at about 160-170 °C (Urbanski, 1964; Takehiro, 1958). At a slightly higher temperature (195 °C), NC decomposes rapidly (Kageyama, 1973), indicating its thermal instability at moderate temperatures.

Several investigations have been made of the kinetics of NC thermal decomposition (Leider, 1981; Volltrauer, 1981; Andreyev, 1969; Seborg, 1961). The decomposition has been shown to follow second order kinetics (Leider, 1981) by:

\[ 2 \text{ RONO}_2 \rightarrow \text{ Products} \]

The integrated kinetic equation is then:

\[ \frac{1}{C_0} \left[ \frac{C_0 - C}{C} \right] = kt \]

where \( C_0 = 2.31 \) (mean ester number of nitrocellulose)

\( C = \) concentration at time \( t \) (g mole/cm\(^3\))

\( k = \) Arrhenius expression (sec\(^{-1}\))

\( t = \) time (sec)

A plot of the time versus temperature for NC thermal decomposition is given in Section 7.1.3.

The state-of-the-art of NC thermal decomposition is quite well developed. However, more information is required concerning the kinetic parameters of decomposition for the specific types of NC (i.e. 12.6% N, 13.45% and 14.14% N).

7.1.2.7 Nitroglycerin

The thermal decomposition mechanism of nitroglycerin (NG) is reported to follow several stages (Andreyev, 1963; Svetlov, 1963). Waring
(1970) gives the following as the mechanism:

\[
\begin{align*}
H_2CONO_2 & \rightarrow HCONO_2 + NO_2 \\
HCONO_2 & \rightarrow HCO^- + NO_2 \\
H_2CONO_2 & \rightarrow H_2CO + NO_2 + CH_2O \\
CH_2O + NO_2 & \rightarrow HCO^- + HNO_2 \\
HCO^- + NO_2 & \rightarrow HCOO^- + NO \\
HCO^- + NO_2 & \rightarrow CO + HNO_2 \\
HCOO^- + NO_2 & \rightarrow CO_2 + HNO_2 \\
2HNO_2 & \rightarrow H_2O + NO + NO_2
\end{align*}
\]

The overall reaction can be described as follows:

\[
2\text{C}_3\text{H}_5(\text{NO}_3)_3 \rightarrow \text{H}_2\text{CO} + 3\text{CO} + 2\text{CO}_2 + 6\text{NO} + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}
\]

The decomposition products are listed in Table 14.

Aside from the decomposition products, other materials catalyze the reaction including H$_2$SO$_4$ and HNO$_3$ (Andreyev, 1958; Glazkova, 1955; Gorbunov, 1963). Water will catalyze the reaction by forming nitric acid with gaseous NO$_x$ (Gorbunov, 1963). Diphenylamine will inhibit the reaction by combining with nitric acid to prevent the catalytic action of the acid (Glazkova, 1955). Soda and chalk will similarly inhibit the reaction (Andreyev 1969).

Several Arrhenius expressions have been reported (Svetlov, 1963; Dahn 1980; Urbanski, 1964; Serbinov, 1959; Waring, 1970). The expressions given in Waring's work (1970) for the vapor and liquid phase decomposition of NG will be used for kinetic calculations because they yield conservative values of k when compared to the other equations. The expressions are as follows:

**Liquid NG**

\[
k (\text{sec}^{-1}) = 1.6 \times 10^{20} \exp \left(-46,900/RT\right)
\]

**Vapor NG**

\[
k (\text{sec}^{-1}) = 3.2 \times 10^{15} \exp \left(-36,000/RT\right)
\]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Product</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Quantity of Product* (percent)</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>38.4</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Svetlov, 1961; Urbanski, 1964)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inhibits reaction (Waring, 1970)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>Primary decomposition product (Svetlov, 1958)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNO₃</td>
<td>Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Andreyev, 1958; Glazkova, 1955; Urbanski, 1964)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Andreyev, 1963; Gorbunov, 1963; Urbanski, 1964)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td></td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₂O</td>
<td>Formaldehyde</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Waring, 1970 (remaining products which were not quantitatively analyzed include CH₂O, etc.).

1 = Krastins, 1957
2 = Waring, 1970
3 = Svetlov, 1958
4 = Svetlov, 1961
5 = Urbanski, 1964
NG begins to decompose at mild temperatures (about 50 C) (Urbanski, 1964). The decomposition rate increases to the boiling point (145 C) where the rate is rapid.

The decomposition reaction has been reported to be autocatalytic (Andreyev, 1958; Gorbunov, 1963; Krastins, 1957) and to follow first order kinetics (Andreyev, 1958; Waring, 1970). In the plot of the time required for 99 percent decomposition of NG versus temperature (See Section 7.1.3) a first order kinetic expression was used.

The state-of-the-art for thermal decomposition of NG is well developed. However, work should be performed to determine appropriate reaction inhibitors to prevent the occurrence of an explosion as a result of over-heating.

7.1.2.8 Nitroguanidine

The mechanism for the thermal decomposition of nitroguanidine (NQ) is unknown although the two crystalline modifications of NQ (α and β) decompose similarly (Pasman, 1973).

Volatile products of the thermal decomposition of NQ include NO_x compounds (Pasman, 1973) and water (Popolato, 1979). A solid decomposition product, identified by Popolato (1979), has the formula CH_1.13N_1.26O_0.07 indicating incomplete decomposition occurs when NQ is heated in an inert atmosphere.

NO_2, a decomposition product, has been reported to catalyze the reaction (Pasman, 1973). Other catalysts or inhibitors are unknown.

Bailey (1974) and Popolato (1979) reported the following rate constant expression:

\[ k \text{ (sec}^{-1} \text{)} = 2.84 \times 10^7 \exp \left(-21,000/RT\right) \]

Several references have reported the kinetics of NQ thermal decomposition (Pasman, 1973; Popolato, 1979; Bailey, 1974). Pasman (1973) indicated that in open reaction vessels, thermal decomposition increases near the melting point (232 C) where liquid NQ rapidly decomposes.
Differential thermal analysis of NQ reveals an exotherm at 250°C which may indicate decomposition (Satriana, 1968).

In the plot of the time required for 99 percent decomposition of NQ versus temperature plot, (given in section 7.1.3) a first order rate expression was assumed.

Little information is available on the thermal decomposition of NQ.

7.1.2.9 Ammonium Nitrate

The mechanism of decomposition of ammonium nitrate (AN) has been reported by Smith (1957), Koper (1970) and Feick (1954). The initial reaction is the highly endothermic step:

$$\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3 \rightarrow \text{HNO}_3 + \text{NH}_3$$

Following this primary step, two distinct mechanisms have been suggested. The first is formation of \( \text{N}_2\text{O} \) and \( \text{H}_2\text{O} \) from an exothermic reaction involving \( \text{NH}_3 \) and catalyzed by \( \text{HNO}_3 \) (Smith, 1957; Koper, 1970; Feick, 1954). The second suggested mechanism is as follows (Rozman, 1960; Koper, 1970):

$$2\text{HNO}_3 \rightarrow 2\text{NO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{1/2 O}_2$$
$$\text{NH}_3 + 2\text{NO}_2 \rightarrow \text{N}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{HNO}_3$$

These reactions predominate at higher temperature (200°C).

The thermal decomposition products of AN are given in Table 15. The thermal decomposition of AN is reported to be autocatalytic with nitric acid being an intermediate product that behaves as an acid catalyst (Sivolodskii, 1958; Bozadzhiev, 1975; Smith, 1957). Other compounds have been reported to enhance the thermal decomposition reaction including chloride ion or chlorine gas (Koper, 1970), polyphosphoric acid (Bozadzhiev, 1975), graphite, \( \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \) or stainless steel (Flora, 1971). The addition (or presence) of one or more of these catalysts causes initiation of decomposition at a much lower temperature (100°C) than neat AN (Bozadzhiev, 1975; Flora, 1971).
**TABLE 15. AMMONIUM NITRATE THERMAL DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Product</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N₂O</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>1,2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO₂</td>
<td>Intermediate product (Rozman, 1960)</td>
<td>4,7,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Sivolodskii, 1958)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>3,4,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃</td>
<td>Intermediate (Rozman, 1960; Koper, 1970; Feick, 1954)</td>
<td>5,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNO₃</td>
<td>Acid catalyst (Rozman, 1960; Smith, 1957; Koper, 1970)</td>
<td>5,6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>Catalyzes decomposition reaction (Sivolodskii, 1958)</td>
<td>2,3,4,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>3,4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = Pany, 1975  
2 = Smith, 1957  
3 = Koper, 1970  
4 = Rozman, 1960  
5 = Cawthon, 1955  
6 = Feick, 1954  
7 = Sivolodskii, 1958  
8 = Krien, 1965
Cook (1956) reported an Arrhenius expression for the rate constant as follows:

\[ k \text{ (sec}^{-1}) = 1.9 \times 10^{12} \exp \left( -38,300 / RT \right) \]

Smith (1957) corrected this equation taking into account the equilibrium vapor pressure of AN to eliminate the effect on the equation of loss of AN from the test chamber by evaporation. The corrected equation is as follows:

\[ k \text{ (sec}^{-1}) = 4.9 \times 10^{11} \exp \left( -51,000 / RT \right) \]

As with most explosives, the initiation of rapid decomposition of AN begins at its melting point (120°C) (Kayser, 1974). The kinetics of the thermal decomposition of AN above and below the melting point have been reported by a number of investigators (e.g. Bespalov, 1968; Cawthon, 1955; Cook, 1956) with a consensus that the reaction follows first order kinetics (Bespalov, 1968; Cook, 1956; Smith, 1957). A plot of the time for 99 percent thermal decomposition of AN versus temperature, given in Section 7.1.3, assumes a first order kinetic expression. The state-of-the-art for thermal decomposition of AN is quite well developed. However, it may be preferable to investigate the use of catalysts to decrease the decomposition temperature and/or increase the reaction rate without causing AN to initiate.

7.1.2.10 Lead Azide

The mechanism of thermal decomposition of lead azide has been investigated by Todd (1962); Stammel (1960); and Stammel (1961). The decomposition of lead azide appears to occur in two distinct periods: 1) an induction period in which lead azide surface hydrolysis products (lead carbonate, basic lead azide) are decomposed, and 2) an acceleration period in which the decomposition is autocatalyzed by lead atoms formed at active centers during the initial stages of decomposition. In the acceleration period, the lead azide goes through a stepwise loss of nitrogen (Stammel, 1960) such as noted below:
Other intermediates with the general formula of PbNₙ(OH)ₙ also form during this period (Stammler, 1961).

The reported thermal decomposition products of lead azide are listed in Table 16. The formation of these products is dependent on the atmosphere. In an inert atmosphere lead metal and nitrogen are formed; in moist air, basic lead azides are formed; and in a CO₂ atmosphere, lead carbonate forms (Todd, 1962).

Water vapor has been reported to catalyze the decomposition reaction (Yoffe, 1951; Reitzner, 1961). Other catalysts are unknown. However, Jach (1966) has shown that pre-irradiating with gamma radiation enhances the thermal decomposition of lead azide.

The Arrhenius expression was given by Jach (1966) as follows:

\[ k \text{ (sec}^{-1}) = 10^{12} \exp(-36,300/RT) \]

Because of the two stage reaction (induction period followed by acceleration period), a complex kinetic expression is required. Young (1954) cites an expression which adequately fits the data:

\[ (\alpha - \alpha(t))^\frac{1}{3} = k(t-t_0) \]

where \( \alpha \) = fractional conversion

\( \alpha(t) = \) constant (0.0186 to 0.0156) for the induction period conversion

\( k \) = Arrhenius rate constant

\( t \) = time (min)

\( t_0 \) = induction period time (constant = 20.8 to 31.9 min)

A plot of the time versus temperature for lead azide thermal decomposition is given in Section 7.1.3.

The state-of-the-art for thermal decomposition of lead azide is quite well developed.
### TABLE 16. LEAD AZIDE THERMAL DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decomposition Products</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Selected References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pb Metal</td>
<td>Forms in inert atmospheres (Todd, 1962)</td>
<td>1,2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>Forms in inert atmospheres (Todd, 1962; Rietzner, 1961)</td>
<td>1,2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PbO</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PbNₓ</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb₃O₄</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PbCO₃</td>
<td>Forms in CO₂ atmosphere (Todd, 1962)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb(OH)₂</td>
<td>Forms in moist air (Rietzner, 1961)</td>
<td>1,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PbN₆-PbO-nH₂O</td>
<td>Basic lead oxide</td>
<td>1,3,4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = Todd, 1962
2 = Stammmer, 1960
3 = Rietzner, 1961
4 = Stammmer, 1961
7.1.2.11 Lead Styphnate

Lead styphnate has been reported to decompose in three stages as follows (Flanagan, 1961; Hailes, 1933):

1) Slow rate period where little or no gas is produced (dehydration),
2) Acceleration period (to 50 percent decomposition),
3) First order reaction rate period.

The products of thermal decomposition of lead styphnate were reported by Flanagan (1961) as follows:

Solid Residue = 69.1% Pb, 12.2% C, 0.4% H, 6.2% N, 12.1% O
Gaseous Residue = CO₂, H₂O, N₂, NO

CO₂ and N₂ are the primary decomposition products.

Water vapor has been shown to inhibit the decomposition reaction (Flanagan, 1961) while pre-treating with γ-radiation enhances the reaction rate (Jach, 1966).

The Arrhenius expression for the acceleration period was calculated in this study from data given by Haile (1933). The expression is:

\[ \ln k \ (\text{min}^{-1}) = 54.896 - \frac{29343}{T} \]

where \( T \) = absolute temperature (K)

Several studies have been performed to determine the rate of thermal decomposition of lead styphnate (Jach, 1966; Flanagan, 1961; Tompkins, 1956, Hailes, 1933). Flanagan (1961) indicates that over 90 percent of the lead styphnate decomposed after heating in vacuo at 222.5 °C for 6 hours. For the plot of the time for 99 percent thermal decomposition of lead styphnate versus temperature, given in Section 7.1.3, it was assumed that the decomposition follows first order kinetics throughout the decomposition period.

There are only a few reports on the thermal decomposition of lead styphnate. More studies are required to determine a kinetic equation which describes the overall thermal decomposition process.
7.1.3 Summary

7.1.3.1 Kinetics

A summary of the kinetic equations for the various explosives of interest is given in Table 17. Except for NC and Lead Azide, all of the explosives follow first order decomposition kinetics. Thus, specification of a value for \( C/Co \) will allow solution of the equations to determine the time required for the specified conversion at a particular temperature. For the sake of comparison, it will be assumed that 99 percent of the explosive residue is decomposed. Then \( C/Co = 1 - 0.99/1 = 0.01 \). For NC which follows second order kinetics, an initial concentration \( (Co) \) must be stipulated. It will be assumed that \( Co = 2.31 \) is the mean nitrate ester number for fresh NC (Volltrauer, 1981). Thus, for 99% conversion, \( C = 0.0231 \). Lead azide follows nth order thermal decomposition kinetics as well as requiring an induction period. The following values will be assumed for lead azide:

\[
\alpha = 1 - C/Co = 0.99
\]

\( \alpha(t) = \) Conversion during induction period = 0.02

(Young, 1954)

\( t_0 = \) Induction period = 25 minutes

It is important to note that the actual conversion required will be dependent upon the actual concentration of explosive residues in the building materials and the lower detection limit from analytical procedures. A conversion higher than 99 percent will require a longer reaction time. For explosives that follow first order kinetics, twice the time will be required for 99.99 percent decomposition, three times the time for 99.9999 percent decomposition, etc. For NC, every 10 fold increase in conversion above 99 percent will require a 10 fold increase in reaction time. For lead azide, higher conversions than 99 percent will only require slightly more time (about 1.1 times for every 10 fold increase in conversion) because of the strong catalytic effects of the reaction.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explosive</th>
<th>Kinetic Equation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDX</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[4.7 \times 10^{18} \exp (-47,800/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMX</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[8.9 \times 10^{19} \exp (-53,100/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNT</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[2.5 \times 10^{11} \exp (-34,400/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4 DNT</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[10^9 \exp (-33,350/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,6 DNT</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[2 \times 10^{14} \exp (-47,530/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetryl</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[2.5 \times 10^{15} \exp (-38,400/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{C_0} \left[ \frac{C_0 - C}{C} \right] = [3 \times 10^{14} \exp (-37,700/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[3.2 \times 10^{15} \exp (-36,000/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[284 \times 10^7 \exp (-21,000/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = -[4.9 \times 10^{11} \exp (-37,000/RT)]t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb(N₃)₂</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = \left[ \exp \left( \frac{54,896 - 29,543}{T} \right) \right]t^* )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb Styphnate</td>
<td>( \ln \frac{C}{C_0} = \left[ \exp \left( \frac{54,896 - 29,543}{T} \right) \right]t^* )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Time in minutes.

\( C = \) Concentration at time \( t \)
\( C_0 = \) Initial concentration
\( R = 1,987 \) cal/gmmole °K
\( T = \) Absolute temperature (°K)
\( t = \) Time (sec) except where noted.
Plots of time versus temperature for thermal decomposition of the explosives of interest are given in Figures 9-11. As shown in the plots, relatively mild temperatures and times are required for 99 percent decomposition. For a temperature of 250°C most of the explosives will reach 99 percent decomposition in less than an hour. The exceptions are NH₄NO₃ and the two isomers of DNT. The kinetic data for decomposition of DNT is in question because it shows an unexpected stability of DNT at elevated temperatures. Further studies are required to confirm this data.

7.1.3.2 Toxicity of Products

Table 18 gives a summary of the products from thermal decomposition of the explosives of interest. As can be seen, most of the products are volatile species which, with adequate ventilation, pose minimal hazards to personnel. An exception would be the nitroaromatic intermediates formed when TNT is thermally decomposed. Several species may still be hazardous. Thus, further heating may be required to decompose the nitroaromatic intermediates to gaseous species.

7.1.3.3 Explosion Potential

A thermolytic technique to decompose explosive residues must consider that the exothermicity of the thermal decomposition reaction may lead to deflagration or explosive behavior. Deflagration may result if the rate of heat generated by the exothermic decomposition reaction exceeds the rate of heat dissipated from the explosive to the surroundings. A parameter used to denote the temperature where the rates of heat generation and dissipation are equal is the critical temperature of the explosive. If the critical temperature of an explosive is not surpassed, then heating an explosive should (theoretically) not result in an ignition/explosion reaction. The critical temperature of an explosive is
FIGURE 9. TIME VERSUS TEMPERATURE FOR TNT, 2,4-DNT, 2,6-DNT AND TETRYL THERMAL DECOMPOSITION
FIGURE 10. TIME VERSUS TEMPERATURE FOR NG, NC, NQ AND NH₄NO₃ THERMAL DECOMPOSITION
FIGURE 11. TIME VERSUS TEMPERATURE FOR RDX, HMX, LEAD STYPNATE AND LEAD AZIDE THERMAL DECOMPOSITION
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explosive</th>
<th>NO&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>CO, CO&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>N&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;O</th>
<th>CH&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;O</th>
<th>HNO&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>Leaf Salts</th>
<th>Nitro Aromatics</th>
<th>Minor Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDX</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NH&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;, HCN, H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, CH&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, HCON(OH)Me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMX</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HCN, H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, HCON(OH)Me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetryl</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X*</td>
<td></td>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, &quot;Explosive&quot; Coke (C&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;N&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;O&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;2.75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X*</td>
<td></td>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, &quot;Explosive&quot; Coke (C&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;N&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;O&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;2.75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4 DNT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HCN, CH&lt;sub&gt;4&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;4&lt;/sub&gt;, H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, Acetates, Alcohols, Aldehydes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,6 DNT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HCN, CH&lt;sub&gt;4&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;4&lt;/sub&gt;, H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, Acetates, Alcohols, Aldehydes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HCN, CH&lt;sub&gt;4&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;4&lt;/sub&gt;, H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, Acetates, Alcohols, Aldehydes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>NH&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;, O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NH&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;, O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH&lt;sub&gt;4&lt;/sub&gt;N&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NH&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;, O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Azide</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NH&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;, O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Styphnate</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NH&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;, O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Intermediates.*
not a fundamental property since it is a function of not only the
Arrhenius thermal decomposition parameters of the explosive but also the
physical nature of the explosive (i.e. mass, shape and concentration) and
of the surroundings (i.e. mechanism of heat transfer to and from the
explosive).

In the literature review, several references addressed the
tendency (or lack of) for neat explosives to deflagrate and/or detonate
when heated. A brief summary of these references follows.

In the case of RDX, a range of critical temperatures (199 to 270
C) were cited in the literature. Kreyenhagen (1962) observed ignition of
20 grams of military grade RDX after heating at 199 C for 20 minutes.
This amount of RDX is much less than U.S. Army (1972) reported was re-
quired to produce an explosion at 200 C (critical diameter=5.6 cm). Also,
in several studies on the thermal decomposition of RDX near its melting
point (204 C), Batten showed that heating small quantities of unconfined
RDX caused evolution of gases but no indication of ignition. Other
authors reported RDX critical temperatures between 210 and 225 C
(Popolato, 1979; Zinn, 1962; Peterson, 1976) and yet higher critical tem-
peratures of 260 to 270 C (Dahn, 1980; U.S. Army, 1971).

The critical temperature for HMX has been reported to be in the
range of 218 to 327 C. Kreyenhagen (1962) reported a violent explosion
occurred after heating 20 grams of military grade HMX (contains up to 10
percent RDX as an impurity) at 218 C for 80 minutes. A moderate critical
temperature was also reported by Zinn (1962) who showed that HMX can ex-
plode after heating at 225 C for one hour. Other investigators reported
higher critical temperatures such as 253 C (Peterson, 1976) and 327 C
(Dahn, 1980).

A wide range of ignition and explosion temperatures for pure TNT
have been reported in the literature (200 to 427 C). Kaye (1980) reported
that autoignition of TNT can occur after heating at 200 C for 38 hours.
Based on other reports, this appears to be too low of a critical tem-
perature for TNT. For example, Kreyenhagen (1962) and Roginskii (1964)
showed that TNT does not initiate when heated at 230-240 C. Further, Kreyenhagen (1962) showed that a 20 gram sample of military grade TNT begins to smoke rather than ignite when heated at 260 C. Most other investigators reported a critical temperature of TNT between 260 and 290 C (Popolato, 1979; Peterson, 1976; Urbanski, 1964 and Zinn, 1962).

It has been reported that DNT will explode when maintained at a temperature above 150 C for 2 weeks (Small, 1973). U.S. Army (1971) indicated that 2,4 DNT will rapidly decompose (not explode) after heating at 310 C for 5 seconds.

**Critical temperatures for tetryl have been reported in the range of 140 to 300 C. Merzhanov, (1981) calculated a critical temperature for tetryl of 140 to 155 C and showed that 50 percent of the tetryl would be decomposed before an explosion these temperatures are reached. Zinn (1962) reported an experimental critical temperature of 200 C. Other investigators reported higher ignition/explosion temperatures such as 236 C (Urbanski, 1964) and 257 C (U.S. Army, 1971). In contrast to these reports, Henkin (1952) reported that tetryl did not explode after heating to a temperature below 264 C.**

At moderate temperatures (less than 200 C), NC decomposes without ignition or explosion (Wolfson, 1956). Henkin (1952) reported that NC of either 12.6 percent N or 13.4 percent N content did not explode when heated to below 170 C, however, both types of NC exploded when heated to about 180 C. This critical temperature generally agrees with results reported by U.S. Army (1971) and Dahn (1980).

It has been reported (Robertson, 1909) that unconfined NC will not explode when heated at 90° C. If, however, the decomposition products are allowed to accumulate, the reaction quickly accelerates until the flash point is reached (Andreyev, 1963). Heating at higher temperatures (215-220 C) will cause initiation of any NC present (Kaysen, 1974; Henkin, 1952; Dahn, 1980).

U.S. Army (1971) reported that NO decomposes rather than ignites or explodes at a temperature of 275 C. In contrast, Peterson (1976) re-
ported a much lower critical temperature of between 200 and 200°C.

Ammonium nitrate has been reported to explode at a temperature as low as 225°C (Ensmann, 1962). However, Kayser (1974) and Kaye (1980) reported that unconfined ammonium nitrate does not explode when heated to 300°C.

The critical temperature for lead styphnate has been reported as 280°C by Henkin (1952) and as 267°C by U.S. Army (1971). Lead azide has been reported to explode at temperatures above 282°C (Stammler, 1960) or at 320 to 340°C (Waring, 1970; Henkin, 1952). Below 250°C, lead azide decomposes without undergoing an explosion (Stammler, 1960).

Thus, the literature indicates that most of the explosives of interest have critical temperatures in the range of 200 to 300°C. For facility decontamination applications, moderate heat up rates coupled with relatively low temperature treatments would minimize the potential for an explosion by allowing the explosive to decompose slowly. Slow decomposition would allow the generated heat to be dissipated from the explosive thereby maintaining a temperature below the critical temperature. It is also important to note that the critical temperatures mentioned previously were for neat explosives. Two investigations on the thermal stability of explosives mixed with other materials showed that reducing the concentration of the explosive also reduced its tendency to ignite/explosive when heated. Knight (1978) reported that wood containing up to 2 weight percent TNT did neither detonate nor explode when pyrolyzed at 650°C. Liesenbaum (1982) determined that there is no thermal hazard when heating materials containing less than 5 percent TNT and/or RDX. These studies appear to indicate that materials containing a low concentration of explosive have sufficient heat capacity to absorb heat generated by the decomposition reaction, thereby, preventing the explosive from reaching its critical temperature before a majority of the explosive has decomposed.

When decontaminating facilities, high local concentrations of explosives may be present (i.e., pockets) which may cause a rapid increase in the localized temperature as a result of the exothermicity of the re-
action. In this case, a chemical may be applied prior to heating which would retard the reaction. An example would be the use of radical traps to intercept propagating radicals produced by the decomposition reaction.* Larkin, (1972) described the trapping of radical intermediates formed by the thermolysis of mononitrate esters. The initially formed oxygen radical was found to undergo an intramolecular gamma hydrogen abstraction to produce carbon radicals which were intercepted by bromotrichloromethane and aromatic thiols. The oxygen radicals formed during thermolysis of nitrate ester explosives (e.g. NG) may also be trapped by appropriate hydrogen donors thereby allowing thermolysis without explosion. Further work is required to identify radical traps for other explosives.

7.1.3.4 Volatility

As the temperature increases, the vapor pressure of the explosives will increase. To achieve the desired destruction efficiency, it is important that the vapor pressure of the explosives be relatively low at the working temperature to prevent migration of undecomposed explosives from the heated building material. As can be seen in Table 19, the explosives have quite low vapor pressures at elevated temperatures. Thus, volatilization of undecomposed explosives is not anticipated to have a major effect on the ultimate destruction efficiency.

7.1.3.5 Knowledge Gaps

The following knowledge gaps concerning thermal decomposition of explosives need to be addressed:

* See Appendix III for a complete description of radical traps.
TABLE 19. VAPOR PRESSURE OF EXPLOSIVES\(^{(a)}\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature (°C)</th>
<th>RDX</th>
<th>HMX</th>
<th>TNT</th>
<th>2,4 DNT</th>
<th>(\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3)</th>
<th>NG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 torr</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 torr</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 torr</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 torr</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 torr</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 torr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>&lt;0.1</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. NC, lead stotynate, NQ and lead azide are not expected to have a vapor pressure. No vapor pressure data was located for 2,6-DNT and tetryl.

b. Urbanski (1964) states that NG begins to boil above 180°C.

c. Boiling point = 345°C.
7.1.3.6 Conclusions

Results of the literature review on the thermal decomposition of explosives indicate that mild temperatures for relatively short periods of time are required to decompose the explosives of interest to primarily gaseous and volatile species.

7.1.4 Thermal-Decomposition Concepts

The following are short descriptions of the thermal decomposition concepts proposed by the project team. Detailed descriptions are given in the Appendix III.

7.1.4.1 FlashBlast

The FlashBlast device consists of a high intensity Xenon-quartz strobe light which can be focused onto a contaminated surface. The high energy light pulse produces enough heat to remove paint and rust and to thermally decompose surface contaminants (Johnson, 1982).

**Advantages**
- Existing removal prior to treatment is not necessary.
- Less clean-up is required as compared with abrasive removal techniques.

**Disadvantages**
- Effective as a surface treatment only.
- Not easily adaptable to intricate surface areas.
See Section 7.5 for a discussion of the specific applicability of this concept.

7.1.4.2 Contact Heating

Heat, generated through electrical resistance coils (heating plates, tapes, etc.) applied to the building surface, would penetrate to the interior of the building material. By adjusting the temperature, the thermal decomposition of any contaminant present may be achieved, within the constraints of the building materials's thermal durability. See Appendix I for a detailed discussion of this consideration.

Advantages
- This approach may be more suitable to subsurface treatment than other thermal methods because of the possibility for greater temperature control and less extreme temperature gradients.
- The capabilities of using heat in conjunction with vacuum removal of outgassed products is also an advantage (see Appendix III).

Disadvantages
- Not easily adaptable to intricate surface areas.
- Building materials may suffer damage from thermal effects.
- Temperature gradient may promote movement of explosives deeper into the building material by thermal diffusion.

7.1.4.3 Hot Plasmas

This method is based on the use of a hot plasma (2500-20,000K) to thermally and/or chemically decompose contaminants. Thermal decomposition would result by heat transfer from the hot plasma to the contaminant. Chemical decomposition may result by reaction of ionized gases and
electrons contained in the plasma with contaminants. The mode of application could take the form of a plasma torch, which would resemble conventional flaming techniques.

**Advantages**
- Complete and rapid destruction of contaminants.

**Disadvantages**
- Potentially high utility cost.
- High temperature is likely to cause extensive damage to building materials.
- May detonate pockets of explosive residues.

### 7.1.4.4 Microwave Heating

Microwave heating would employ the use of microwaves to heat dielectric building materials (concrete, brick, wood, transite, etc.) to the decomposition temperature of the explosive contaminants.

**Advantages**
- Microwaves will penetrate concrete, wood and brick and cause heating throughout the materials, i.e. heat conduction plays only a minor role in heat transfer.
- Rapid heat-up rates can be obtained. One report (O'Kress, 1975) stated that concrete became molten after 15 minutes of irradiation with microwaves.

**Disadvantages**
- Sheet metal or closely spaced metal pipes will reflect the radiation without being heated.
- Building materials may be damaged by thermal effects.
7.1.4.5 Flaming

Flaming entails the use of a flame to thermally decontaminate building materials containing explosives in situ. Flaming is currently the state-of-the-art technique for installation restoration. Either hand held or remotely operated flamers may be employed as was done at Frankford Arsenal (Lillie, 1981).

Advantages

- Complete and rapid destruction of all explosive residues contacted by the flame.

Disadvantages

- Primarily a surface decontamination technique (see Section 7.1.6.3.).
- Interior decontamination of building materials may be achieved but extensive damage to the material would probably result. (See Appendix I)
- Potential for high fuel cost.
- May detonate pockets of explosive residues.

7.1.4.6 Hot Gases

The hot gases concept employs the use of heated gases such as burner exhaust gases to thermally decompose explosive residues. The circulation of hot gases in a building may allow the building to behave like an oven thereby allowing the heat to conduct throughout the building materials. Effluent gases from the building treated may be collected in an adsorber to remove NOx and other explosive thermal decomposition products. The system can be operated until the desired time at temperature is attained to ensure explosive decomposition. Hot gases have been shown to be effective in decontamination of military vehicles exposed to chemical warfare agents (Stanford, 1981; Harstad, 1982; Magin, 1979).
Advantages

- Low cost burner exhaust gases may be employed to supply the heat.
- Inert atmosphere would minimize the fire risk.
- Low labor cost.
- Workers not directly involved in decontamination.
- All interior areas of a building (including intricate surfaces) will be simultaneously heated.

Disadvantages

- Potential for a long decontamination time.
- Building materials may be damaged.

7.1.4.7 Solvent Soak/Controlled Burning

This method consists of soaking a contaminated porous material with a flammable solvent followed by controlled combustion of the soaked area. Prior to ignition, the solvent would be allowed to dissolve subsurface contaminants. After ignition, the contaminated solvent would diffuse to the surface to feed the flame and would, by combustion, thermally decompose dissolved contaminants.

Advantages

- The method combines solvent extraction with thermal decomposition.
- Potentially applicable to both surface and subsurface contamination.

Disadvantages

- The solvent diffusion may be too slow to maintain surface combustion.
- Open fire could cause damage to surrounding areas.
- It may be difficult to control combustion which may result in personnel hazards.
- May detonate pockets of explosive residues.
7.1.4.8 Infrared (IR) Heating

Radiant heating employs the use of fuel or electrically powered radiant heaters to heat building materials to the decomposition temperature of the explosive. Commercial radiant heaters may be employed. Simultaneous heating of external and internal surfaces may provide more rapid heat-up rates than other thermal methods.

Advantages.
- Efficient process (at least 67% of energy supplied to heater is converted to infrared radiation) (Summer, 1965).
- No contact between heater and wall is needed. Not necessary to heat air in room.

Disadvantages.
- Heating complex surface areas in a building would be difficult because of configurations of radiant heaters.
- Building materials may be damaged by thermal stresses.

7.1.4.9 CO Laser

This method would utilize a CO₂ laser to direct an infrared laser light beam onto a contaminated building surface. Surface contaminants would be thermally decomposed directly; subsurface contaminants could be thermally decomposed by heat conduction from the irradiated surface.

Advantages.
- The laser could be centrally located in a room and operated by computer control.

Disadvantages.
- Limited to line-of-sight locations.
A highly complex beam guidance system would be necessary. Building materials may suffer damage from thermal effects. High capital and operating costs. Decontamination rate may be substantially restricted by small laser beam diameter.

7.1.4.10 Burn to Ground

This method involves complete burning of a contaminated building. As the combustible material in a building burns, all contaminants would be thermally decomposed. The method has been employed for decontamination of buildings at Frankford Arsenal (Lillie, 1981) and Joliet Army Ammunition Plant (Lead Azide Line)*.

Advantages
- May be cost effective for 1940's vintage wood structures.

Disadvantages
- Building is destroyed
- Not applicable to structures composed of non-combustible materials.
- Air pollution
- Danger of fire spreading to adjacent structures.

7.1.5 Concept Evaluation

A summary of the evaluation scores for each of the thermal concepts given in Table 20. To reduce the number of concepts for the engineering analysis, a screening method to eliminate the least advantageous concepts was devised. The three step method is as follows:

* Information obtained from Site Surveys.
# TABLE 20. THERMAL DECOMPOSITION OF EXPLOSIVES CONCEPT EVALUATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criterion</th>
<th>Hot Cases</th>
<th>IR Heating</th>
<th>Flaming</th>
<th>Microwave Heating</th>
<th>Contact Heating</th>
<th>Burn to Ground</th>
<th>Flash Blast</th>
<th>Solvent Soak</th>
<th>CO₂ Laser</th>
<th>Hot Plasmas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Building</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>+11</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1) Any concept whose total score is less than zero is eliminated because it has more disadvantages than advantages. This eliminates the Hot Plasma concept.

2) Any concept which scored a double minus (--) for any of the following criteria is eliminated: Safety, Penetration Depth or Applicability To Complex Surfaces. These concepts are eliminated because either the method may be hazardous to personnel, the method decontaminates surfaces only (little or no potential for sub-surface decontamination), or the method has limited application. Thus, Flashblast, Solvent Soak/Controlled Burning, CO₂ Laser and Burn to Ground concepts are eliminated.

3) Those concepts whose total score for capital and operating costs is less than zero are also eliminated. A negative number implies excessive cost for decontamination. Waste treatment costs are neglected because they will probably be a fraction of either capital or operating costs. Thus, the Microwave and Contact Heating concepts are eliminated.

Hot Gases, IR Heating and Flaming are the concepts that remain for the engineering analysis.

7.1.6 Thermal Decomposition Concepts - Engineering Feasibility

In order to determine the power and equipment requirements and the feasibility of the more promising thermal concepts, an engineering analysis was performed using the hypothetical explosive facility described in section 6.3 to determine the overall heat duty and operating time required. Once this analysis was completed, an economic analysis was performed.
7.1.6.1 Engineering Feasibility of Hot Gases Concept

In order to calculate the heat duty and heating time to decontaminate the buildings specified in Section 6.3 with hot gases, several additional assumptions will be made including:

- Hot gas is available to maintain the inside of the building at a temperature of 400 C (752 F).
- Each building is insulated with 4 inches of insulation with thermal conductivity, \( k \), equal to 0.05 BTU/hr ft °F.
- 50 percent of the heat supplied to the building is lost through leakage.

The brick building will be analyzed in detail. Subsequent calculations for other buildings followed the same calculation methodology, but the results will only be summarized here.

7.1.6.1.1 Brick Building

The heat required to raise the temperature of the brick walls and ceiling to steady-state conditions is calculated as follows. The temperature gradient in the brick is illustrated below:
\[ T_I = \text{Inside atmosphere temperature} = 752 \, \text{F} \]
\[ T_W = \text{Inside wall temperature} \]
\[ T_C = \text{Temperature at interface of brick and insulation} \]
\[ T_S = \text{Outside surface temperature} \]
\[ T_a = \text{Ambient temperature} = 70 \, \text{F} \]
\[ L_1 = \text{Thickness of concrete} = 1 \, \text{ft} \]
\[ L_2 = \text{Thickness of insulation} = 4 \, \text{inches} \]
\[ k_1 = \text{Thermal conductivity of concrete} = 12 \, \text{BTU ft hr}^{-1} \text{OF}^{-1} \]
\[ h_i = \text{Inside heat transfer coefficient} \left( \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{ft}^2 \text{hr} \text{OF}} \right) \]
\[ k_2 = \text{Thermal conductivity of insulation} = 0.05 \, \text{BTU ft hr}^{-1} \text{OF}^{-1} \]
\[ h_o = \text{Outside heat transfer coefficient} \left( \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{ft}^2 \text{hr} \text{OF}} \right) \]

Assume the hot gases are circulated in the room at a velocity of 20 MPH and the outside wind velocity is 10 MPH. Then \( h_i = 7.30 \) and \( h_o = 4.60 \).

The overall heat transfer coefficient and heat flux can now be calculated.

\[
U = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{h_i} + \frac{L_1}{k_1} + \frac{L_2}{k_2} + \frac{1}{h_o}} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{7.3} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{4/12}{0.05} + \frac{1}{4.60}}
\]
\[ U = 0.141 \, \text{BTU/ft}^2 \text{hr} \, \text{F} \]
\[ q/A = U \Delta T = 0.141 \, (752-70) = 96 \, \text{BTU/ft}^2 \text{hr} \]

Solving for \( T_W, T_C \) and \( T_S \):

\[
q/A = h_i \, (T_I-T_W) \]
\[ 96 = 7.3 \, (752-T_W) \]
\[ T_W = 739 \, \text{F} \]

\[
q/A = \frac{k_1}{L_1} \, (T_W-T_C) \]
\[ 96 = 12 \, (739-T_C) \]
\[ T_C = 731 \, \text{F} = 388 \, \text{C} \]

\[
q/A = h_o \, (T_S-T_a) \]
\[ 96 = 4.6 \, (T_S-70) \]
\[ T_S = 91 \, \text{F} \]
For a wall midpoint temperature of 735 F (\(\frac{739+731}{2}\)), the heat required to bring the walls and ceiling to a steady-state temperature is:

\[
Q_{\text{wall,ceiling}} = mC_p\Delta T
\]

\[
= 1 \text{ ft thick} \times (60 \times 30 + 2 \times 30 \times 25 + 2 \times 60 \times 25) \text{ ft}^2 \\
\times 0.19 \text{ BTU/lb F} \times 120 \text{ lb/ft}^3 \times (735-70) \text{ F}
\]

\[
= 95.5 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}
\]

The heat required to bring the floor to steady-state temperature is calculated as follows. The temperature gradient in the concrete is illustrated below:

\[\text{CONCRETE}\]

\[\text{SOIL}\]

Assume 1 ft of sandy loam (10 percent water) will serve as the heat sink (\(k=1.08\)). Then:

\[
U = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{7.3} + \frac{1}{0.7} + \frac{1}{1.08}} = 0.401 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr F}
\]

\[
g/A = U\Delta T = 0.401 \times (752-70) = 274 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr}
\]

Solving for \(T_w\) and \(T_c\):

\[
T_w = 714 \text{ F}
\]

\[
T_c = 323 \text{ F}
\]

Midpoint T = 519 F

The heat required for the floor is:

\[
Q_{\text{floor}} = mC_p\Delta T
\]

\[
= 1 \times (60 \times 30) \times 144 \times 0.21 \times (519-70)
\]

\[
= 24.4 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}
\]

The contents of the building which must be heated include the steel equipment and the atmosphere. To heat the atmosphere:
Volume of air = 60x30x25 = 45,000 ft^3
Average density of air = (0.075+0.033)/2 = 0.054 lb/ft^3
Average Cp of air = \frac{0.240+0.256}{2} = 0.248BTU/lb F

Qair = mCp\Delta T = 45,000 \times 0.054 \times 0.248 \times (752-70)
Qair = 0.4 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}

To heat the equipment:

Q_{equipment} = mCp\Delta T
= 10 \text{ tons} \times 2000 \times 0.113 \times (752-70)
= 1.5 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}

The building heat duty is then:

Q_{building} = Q_{walls} + Q_{floor} + Q_{air} + Q_{equipment}
= 95.6 \times 10^6 + 24.4 \times 10^6 + 0.4 \times 10^6 + 1.5 \times 10^6
= 121.8 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}

During heating and maintaining the building at the desired temperature for the prescribed period of time, heat will be lost to the environment. The heat loss is calculated as follows. Heat loss to ground (conduction only):

q_{ground} = 274 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr} \times (60 \times 30) = 493,000 \text{ BTU/hr}

Heat loss to ambient air:

q_{air} = q_{radiation} + q_{natural \ convection} + q_{forced \ convection} + q_{conduction}
q_R = 0.1713 \times 10^{-8} \ A \ = \ c(T_t - T)^4)

A = area = 2(30 \times 25) + 2(60 \times 25) + (30 \times 60) = 6300 \text{ ft}^2
\epsilon = \text{emissivity} = 0.85 \text{ (estimated)}
T_t = 91 \text{ F} = 551 \text{ R}
T = 70\text{ F} = 530 \text{ R}

q_R = 122,000 \text{ BTU/hr}
q_N = A \times 0.548 \times \left( \frac{\rho^2 \beta^2 C_p k^3}{\mu L} \right) \ (T_t - T) \ 5/4
where \( \rho = 0.0764 \text{ lb/ft}^3 \) (air at 70 F)
\( g = 32.174 \text{ ft/sec}^2 \)
\( \beta = 1.92 \times 10^{-3} \text{ F}^{-1} \)
\( C_p = 0.240 \text{ BTU/lb F} \)
\( m = 1.21 \times 10^{-5} \text{ lb/ft sec} \)
\( k = 0.0146 \text{ BTU/ft hr F} \)
\( L = 25 \text{ ft (height of building)} \)

\[ q_N = 5000 \text{ BTU/hr} \]
\[ q_F = 96 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr} \times 6300 \text{ ft}^2 = 605,000 \text{ BTU/hr} \]
\[ q_C = \text{neglect (much less than } q_R \text{ or } q_F) \]

\[ q_{\text{air}} = 122,000 + 5000 + 605,000 = 732,000 \text{ BTU/hr} \]
\[ q_{\text{heat loss}} = q_{\text{ground}} + q_{\text{air}} = 493,000 + 732,000 = 1.2 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr} \]

The time required for maintaining a supply of hot gas to the building includes heat up time and temperature maintenance time. Heat up time can be calculated by unsteady state heat conduction as follows. For one dimensional heat conduction the following equation applies:

\[ \frac{dT}{dx} = \alpha \frac{d^2T}{dx^2} \]

The above diagram illustrates the boundary conditions. To simplify the solution, the following definitions are made:

\( \delta = T-T_0 \)
\( \psi = T_w-T_0 \)

where \( T_0 = \text{initial temperature (70 F)} \)
\( T_w = \text{wall temperature at time } 0 \text{ (714 F)} \)
The solution is:

\[ \theta = V \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \text{erfc} \left( \frac{(2n+1)\pi}{2 \sqrt{\alpha t}} \right) + V \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \text{erfc} \left( \frac{(2n+1)\pi}{2 \sqrt{\alpha t}} \right) \]

where \( \text{erfc} \) = complimentary error function
\( \alpha \) = thermal diffusivity (\( \text{ft}^2/\text{hr} \))
\( t \) = time (hour)
\( L \) = thickness of slab (\( \text{ft} \))

At \( X=0 \), the above equation reduces to:

\[ \frac{\theta}{2V} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \text{erfc} \left( \frac{(2n+1)L}{2 \sqrt{\alpha t}} \right) \]

For brick, \( \alpha = 0.219 \text{ ft}^2/\text{hour} \), \( L = 1 \text{ foot} \) and assume \( t=16 \text{ hours} \). Then:

\[ \frac{\theta}{2V} = \text{erfc} \left( \frac{0.4362}{\sqrt{\alpha t}} \right) - \text{erfc} \left( \frac{1.3086}{\sqrt{\alpha t}} \right) + \ldots \]

\[ \frac{\theta}{2V} = 0.5375 - 0.0644 = 0.4731 \]

\[ 1/2 \left( \frac{T-70}{731-70} \right) = 0.4731 \]

\[ T = 695 \text{ F} \]

The calculated wall temperature at steady state was 731 F. Thus, about 6 hours are required to bring the building to approximately steady-state conditions. The time required to maintain the temperature can be taken from the time versus temperature graphs for thermal decomposition of explosives. After heating at 350°C for 2 hours all explosives of interest will be 99.99% percent decomposed (see Figures 9-11). The total heating time is then 6 hours + 2 + 2 (contingency) = 10 hours.

The total amount of heat required is given as:

\[ Q_{\text{total}} = Q_{\text{building}} + Q_{\text{heat loss}} \times \text{heating time} \]

Assuming heat loss during the heat-up stage is one-half the steady-state heat loss:

\[ Q_{\text{total}} = 121.8 \times 10^6 + 1.2 \times 10^6 \times 6 + 1.2 \times 10^6 \times 4 = 130.2 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} \]

The overall heat duty is:

\[ Q_{\text{overall}} = 130.2 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} = 13 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr} \]
If combustion of kerosene is the source of the hot gases then a burner capable of handling 217 gallons/hour (13 x 10^6 BTU/hr ÷ 120,000 BTU/gal ÷ 0.50 (efficiency)* is required. Since burners this size are commercially available, the use of hot gases to decontaminate a brick building is feasible.

7.1.6.1.2 Blast Concrete Building

For a building comprised of 2 foot thick blast concrete walls and ceiling on a 1 foot thick concrete pad similar calculations can be performed as were done for the brick building. Prior to performing the calculation a basis for the blast concrete structure must be specified. The following configuration will be assumed:

- 1 inch diameter steel rebars spaced 2 inches on center in three rows as shown above
- \( L_1 = 2 \text{ in.} \); \( L_2 = 5-1/2 \text{ in.} \); \( D \times y_2 = 1 \text{ in.} \); \( y_1 = 1 \text{ in.} \)
- \( k_{\text{concrete}} = 0.7 \text{ BTU/ft hr F} \)
- \( k_{\text{steel}} = 24.8 \text{ BTU/ft hr F} \)

Per linear foot, the thermal resistance will be:

\[
\sum R_T = \frac{2L_1}{6k_c(y_1+y_2)} + \frac{3D}{6(k_cy_1 + k_py_2)} + \frac{2L_2}{6k_c(y_1+y_2)} = 0.48 + 0.02 + 1.31 = 1.81 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ hr F/BTU}
\]

* 50 percent efficiency assumes that the hot gases utilize half of their sensible heat to heat the building with the remainder vented from the building with the exhaust gases.
The density of the composite is:

\[ \rho = \frac{488\{18(\frac{1}{12})^2\} + 144\{2-18(\frac{1}{12})^2\}}{4} \approx 161 \text{ lb/ft}^3 \]

The specific heat of the composite is:

\[ C_p = 0.15 \text{ (wt fraction steel)} \times 0.113 + 0.85 \times 0.21 \]
\[ = 0.195 \text{ BTU/lb } F \]

The heat duty is calculated as follows:

\[ U = \frac{1}{h_1 + \frac{1}{\delta} + \frac{1}{k_2} + \frac{1}{h_0}} = \frac{1}{7.3 + 1.81 + \frac{4/12}{0.05} + \frac{1}{5.6}} \]
\[ U = 0.113 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr } F \]

\[ q/A = 77 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr} \]
\[ T_w = 741 \text{ F} \]
\[ T_c = 602 \text{ F} \]
\[ T_s = 87 \text{ F} \]

\[ Q_{\text{walls,ceiling}} = 2 \text{ ft thick} \times 6300 \times 0.195 \times 161 \times \]
\[ \frac{(741+602)/2 - 70}{2} \]
\[ = 237.9 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} \]

\[ Q_{\text{floor}} = 24.4 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} \]
\[ Q_{\text{air}} = 0.4 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} \]
\[ Q_{\text{equipment}} = 1.5 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} \]
\[ Q_{\text{building}} = 264.2 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} \]

The heat loss is calculated as follows:

\[ q_{\text{ground}} = 493,000 \text{ BTU/hr} \]
\[ q_{\text{air}} = 593,000 \text{ BTU/hr} \]
\[ q_{\text{heat loss}} = 1.1 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr} \]

The thermal diffusivity of blast concrete is \( \alpha = 161 \times 0.195 = 0.035 \text{ ft}^2/\text{hr} \). For L=2 ft and assuming a heat up time of 4 days:

\[ \frac{3}{2}V = \text{erfc} \left( \frac{0.5455 - \text{erfc} \left( \frac{1.6366}{1/2 \frac{(741-70)/2}{741-70})} \right)}{T-70} \]
\[ \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{(741-70)/2}{741-70} \right] = 0.4405 - 0.0210 = 0.4195 \]
\[ T=633 \text{ F} \]
Since the steady state temperature was only 602°F, a heat up time of less than 4 days is required, say 90 hours. The total time is 90 hours + 2 hours + 8 hours (contingency) = 100 hours. The overall heat duty is:

\[ Q_{\text{total}} = 264.2 \times 10^6 + \frac{1.1 \times 10^6 \times 90}{2} + 1.1 \times 10^6 \times 10 \]

\[ = 324.7 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU} \]

\[ q_{\text{overall}} = \frac{324.7 \times 10^6}{100} = 3.2 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr} \]

Thus, hot gases may be used to decontaminate a reinforced concrete building.

### 7.1.6.1.3 Wood Building

For a building comprised of 5/8 inch plywood and 2x6 inch wood studs walls and ceiling on a 1 foot thick concrete pad similar calculations can be performed as were done for the brick building. Prior to performing the calculations, a basis for the wood structure must be specified. The following configuration will be assumed:

Per linear foot, the thermal resistance will be:

\[ \sum R_T = \frac{2L_1}{k_w(y_1+y_2)} + \frac{L_2}{k_wy_1 + k_Ay_2} \]

\[ = \frac{2 \times 5/8}{0.8(2+10) + 0.8 \times 0.02} = 3.46 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ hr F/BTU} \]
For each square foot of surface area, the wall will contain 
\((2 \times 5/8/12) + (2/12) \times (6/12) = 0.188 \text{ ft}^3\) of wood and 
\((10/12) \times (6/12) \approx 0.417 \text{ ft}^3 \text{ of air.}\) The heat duty is calculated as follows:

\[
\frac{1}{U} = \frac{1}{h_1 + \sum R_t + \frac{L_2}{k_2} + \frac{1}{h_0}} = \frac{1}{\frac{7}{3} + 3.46 + \frac{4/12}{0.05} + \frac{1}{4.6}}
\]

\[U = 0.095 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr F}\]

\[q/A = 65 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{ hr}\]

\[T_w = 743 \text{ F}\]

\[T_c = 518 \text{ F}\]

\[T_a = 84 \text{ F}\]

\[Q_{\text{walls+ceiling}} = 6300 \text{ ft}^2 \times [0.188 \times 34 \times 0.29 + 0.417 \times 0.075 \times 0.24] \times
\]

\[
\frac{[(743+518)/2 - 70]}{(743-70)}
\]

\[= 6.6 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}\]

\[Q_{\text{floor}} = 24.4 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}\]

\[Q_{\text{air}} = 0.4 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}\]

\[Q_{\text{equipment}} = 1.5 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}\]

\[Q_{\text{building}} = 32.9 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}\]

The heat loss is:

\[q_{\text{ground}} = 493,000 \text{ BTU/hr}\]

\[q_{\text{air}} = 494,000 \text{ BTU/hr}\]

\[q_{\text{heatloss}} = 1.0 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr}\]

The heat-up time will primarily depend on the time required to heat the air between the plywood sheets. For air \(a = 1.11\). Assume a time of 1/2 hour then:

\[
\frac{0.5}{2} = \text{erfc} (0.3356) - \text{erfc} (1.0067) + \text{erfc} (1.6779)
\]

\[
\frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{743 - 70}{743 - 70} \right] = 0.6353 - 0/1548 + 0.60179 = 0.4984
\]

\[T = 741 \text{ F}\]

Thus, less than 1/2 hour is required to reach steady state. The total time for heating is:

\[0.5 \text{ hours} + 2 \text{ hours} + 2.5 \text{ hours (contingency)} = 5 \text{ hours}\]

The overall heat duty is calculated as follows:

\[Q_{\text{total}} = 32.9 \times 10^6 + 1.0 \times 10^6 \times 0.5 + 1.0 \times 10^6 \times 4.5\]

\[= 37.7 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU}\]

\[Q_{\text{overall}} = \frac{37.7 \times 10^6}{5 \text{ hrs}} = 7.5 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr}\]
Thus, hot gases may be used to decontaminate wood buildings.

7.1.6.2 Infrared Heating

If heating is performed on one side of the building, the calculations made for Hot Gases will approximate the heat required assuming that the wall temperature is held at 700-750 F. If, however, heating is performed simultaneously on both sides of the building, another analysis must be performed as follows. It will be assumed that the heat duty required to bring each of the three buildings to a steady-state temperature is the same for IR heating as for hot gases. The heat loss to the ground will be the same as given for Hot Gases. The heat loss to the ambient air is calculated as follows. Neglecting natural convection, forced convection (assume the space between the IR heaters and the wall is still air) and conduction, the heat loss to the air is given as:

\[ q_{\text{air}} = q_{\text{radiation}} = 0.1713 \times 10^{-8} \times 6300 \times \epsilon \times x \times [(752+460)^4 - (70+460)^4] \]

\[ = 22.4 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr} \]

For an average emissivity for the building materials of 0.9:

\[ q_{\text{air}} = 20.2 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr} \]

\[ q_{\text{heat loss}} = 2 \text{ sides} \times q_{\text{air}} + q_{\text{ground}} \]

\[ = 2 \times 20.2 \times 10^6 + 0.5 \times 10^6 = 40.9 \times 10^6 \text{ BTU/hr} \]

The following boundary conditions apply for solution of the unsteady state heat transfer by heating simultaneously on both sides of a wall or ceiling:

\[ \frac{T - T_w}{T_0 - T_u} = \frac{3}{4} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} \cdot \text{SIN} \left( \frac{3\pi x}{2L} \right) \times \exp \left( \frac{3\pi^2}{4L^2} \right) \]

The solution is
where $T_w =$ Wall temperature $= 752$ F

$T_o =$ Initial temperature $= 70$ F

$T =$ Temperature at $X$ at time $t$

$L =$ Width of building material

$F_o = \frac{\alpha t}{(L/2)^2}$

$n = 1, 3, 5, \ldots$

For $X = \frac{L}{2}$ (midpoint), $\alpha = 0.219$ ft$^2$/hr (brick) and a time of 0.5 hours, the midpoint temperature will be at 744 F. For a heating time of 1/4 hour, the midpoint will be at 735 F. Thus, a time of about 1/4 hour is required to near steady-state temperatures in brick. For a 2 ft wall of blast concrete a heating time of 1 hour is required whereas only several minutes are required for the wood building.

Since the temperature is so high throughout the building material (375°C), all explosives should be thermally decomposed as soon as heat-up is accomplished. Thus, the total heating time is 1/4 hour for brick, 1 hour for blast concrete and several minutes for wood.

The total heat required is:

$Q_{total}$ (brick) $= 121.8 \times 10^6 + 0.25 \frac{hr}{2} \times 40.9 \times 10^6$

$= 126.9 \times 10^6$ BTU

$Q_{total}$ (blast concrete) $= 264.2 \times 10^6 + 2 \frac{hr}{2} \times 40.9 \times 10^6$

$= 305.1 \times 10^6$ BTU

$Q_{total}$ (wood) $= 32.9 \times 10^6 + 0.1/2 \times 40.9 \times 10^6$

$= 34.9 \times 10^6$ BTU

If an entire building is heated at one time, the power requirements may not be able to be attained since $q = 126.9 \times 10^6$ BTU / 0.25 hr = 507 x 10$^6$ BTU/hr = 149 megawatts. Assuming a power capacity of 10 megawatts, the building area that can be heated at one time is:

$\frac{10 \times 1000 \times 3412}{126.9 \times 10^6} = 1700$ ft$^2$ for the brick building, or
705 ft\(^2\) for the blast concrete building, or 6100 ft\(^2\) for the wood building.

Thus, infrared heating is feasible for building decontamination if heating is performed in building sections rather than as a whole.

7.1.6.3 Flaming

The feasibility of flaming as a sub-surface decontamination method is dependent on the dwell time of the flame on the surface. A long dwell time is preferred to allow heating of the sub-surface by conduction. However, a long dwell time (minutes) is also detrimental because of material damage due to the high thermal gradient.

The dwell time of the flame on a building may be determined as follows: For one-dimensional heat conduction into a slab, the heat transfer equation that must be solved is:

\[
\frac{\partial T}{\partial t} = a \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial Y^2}
\]

where \(T\) = temperature
\(t\) = time
\(Y\) = penetration depth
\(a\) = thermal diffusivity of the building material

Applying the boundary conditions shown in the diagram below, a solution can be obtained.

\[
\frac{T-T_w}{T_0-T_w} = \text{erf}\left(\frac{Y}{\sqrt{4at}}\right)
\]
where $T_w = \text{constant wall temperature at } Y = 0$ (assume $T_w = 1500 \, ^\circ F$)

$T_0 = \text{initial slab temperature (F)}$

$T = \text{temperature at depth } y \, (F)$

$Y = \text{depth into slab (ft)}$

$\alpha = \text{thermal diffusivity (ft}^2/\text{hr})$

$t = \text{time (hours)}$

$\text{erf} = \text{error function}$

To achieve a thermal penetration of 300 C at a depth of two inches, the following flame dwell times are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Dwell Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blast Concrete</td>
<td>16.2 minutes*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>2.6 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Because of the long dwell time required for a thermal penetration of only two inches, flaming should be considered only as a near surface decontamination concept. Thus, as compared with hot gases and IR heating which have the potential to heat all the way through a building material, flaming is less advantageous and is eliminated from further evaluations.

* A dwell time of 144 minutes is required for a 6 inch thermal penetration depth.

** Flaming is not recommended on wood.
7.2 ABRASIVE REMOVAL OF EXPLOSIVES

7.2.1 Introduction

An abrasive concept is one in which some device is used to remove surface layers of contaminated building materials. The surface layers containing the contaminants are collected and then processed. Abrasive methods are particularly suited to decontaminate buildings where the depth of contaminant penetration into the building materials is less than 1 to 2 inches. Removal of surface layers to a depth greater than two inches is possible with several of the abrasive concepts, however, the building would probably become structurally weakened. An exception to this would be reinforced concrete blast walls; the rebars would probably have to be removed if a removal depth greater than 1 to 2 inches is desired. Demolition of the building can be used to decontaminate buildings in which the depth of contaminant penetration is greater than 1 to 2 inches. It is important to note that selection of the optimum abrasive techniques is dependent upon the depth of contamination.

Various abrasive decontamination methods were identified during this program. These concepts were developed and then screened to eliminate the least advantageous. The selected concepts were then analyzed in engineering terms to determine their physical limitations and feasibilities. Several hypothetical structures derived from information obtained in the Site Surveys were used as the basis for determining feasibility. Finally, a cost analysis was performed on the concepts with the greatest potential for complete decontamination of the hypothetical structures.

7.2.2 Abrasive Concept Descriptions

The following are short descriptions of the abrasive concepts. Detailed descriptions are given in Appendix III.
7.2.2.1 Electropolishing

Electropolishing is a commonly used electrochemical process that has been effectively employed for decontamination purposes. A contaminated metal object serves as the anode in an electrolytic cell. The passage of electric current results in the anodic dissolution of the surface material and, with proper operating conditions, a progressive smoothing of the surface. Contaminants on the surface or entrapped within surface imperfections are removed and released into the electrolyte by this surface dissolution process. The production of a polished surface also facilitates the removal of residual electrolyte by rinsing.

**Advantages**
- Highly effective in removing contaminants from metal surfaces.

**Disadvantages**
- Application limited to metallic materials.
- Metal surface must be unpainted.

See Section 7.5 for a discussion of the specific applicability of this concept.

7.2.2.2 Acid Etch

Acid is applied to a surface to promote corrosion. Neutralization and removal of the surface layer follows. The debris is then neutralized and decontaminated.

**Advantage**
- May cause decomposition of the explosive at the same time it is removed from the surface.
Disadvantages
- Removal of a portion of the metal may weaken the structure.
- Hazardous operation requires special application equipment.
- Primarily applicable to metals which will readily corrode.
- Large material requirement.

7.2.2.3 Scarifier

The scarifier technique is capable of removing approximately one inch of surface layer from concrete or similar materials. The scarifier tool consists of pneumatically operated piston heads that strike a surface causing concrete to chip off. The piston heads consist of multi-point tungsten carbide bits.

Advantages
- Can achieve a deeper penetration (removal) of surface as compared with most other surface removal techniques.
- Suitable to both large open areas and small area application due to availability of hand-held version.

Disadvantages
- The treated surface retains a rough appearance that would probably require resurfacing.
- Substantial amounts of contaminated debris generated which requires further processing.
- Only effective as a near surface removal technique.
- May detonate pockets of explosive residue.

7.2.2.4 Sandblasting

Sandblasting is an abrasive surface removal technique in which an abrasive such as sand or steel pellets are used to uniformly remove building material layers containing the contaminants.
Advantages
- Sandblasting is a widely used surface removal technique.
- It can simultaneously and readily remove paint and contaminants in close proximity to the surface.

Disadvantages
- Large amount of explosive laden dust and debris generated.
- Only effective as near surface treatment.
- Potential for detonation of pockets of explosive.

7.2.2.5 Demolition

Mechanical demolition involves manual total destruction of a building followed by removal of debris to either a landfill or for decontamination.

Advantages
- Demolition allows for decontamination of building materials that have been completely permeated by explosives.

Disadvantages
- The building is destroyed.
- Huge quantities of debris must be decontaminated.
- Airborne contamination may occur.
- Potential risk of detonation of pockets of explosive.

7.2.2.6 Drill and Spall

The drill and spall technique is capable of removing approximately 2 inches of surface layer from concrete or similar materials. The technique consists of drilling holes (1 to 1-1/2 inches diameter) approximately 3 inches deep into the surface. The spalling tool bit is inserted
into the hole and hydraulically spreads to spall of the contaminated concrete.

**Advantages**
- The technique can achieve deeper penetration (removal) of surfaces as compared with other surface removal techniques.
- Good for large scale application.

**Disadvantages**
- Only effective as a surface treatment of concrete.
- The treated surface retains a very rough appearance that would necessitate resurfacing.
- Substantial amounts of contaminated debris require processing.
- Potential for detonation of pockets of explosives.

### 7.2.2.7 Ultrasound

Ultrasonic cleaning is a surface scrubbing technique that can be employed to remove surface contaminants. Small equipment would be removed and loaded into ultrasonic cleaning tanks. Specially designed scrubbers would then be used to clean the walls and floors. An ultrasonic cleaning system typically consists of an ultrasonic generator, a transducer, a cleaning tank, a liquid coupling agent solvent and a heater. The generator converts line power from 60 Hz to a higher frequency, i.e. 18 to 90 KHz. The transducer then converts these high frequency impulses to low amplitude mechanical energy waves of the same frequency. The warm liquid coupling agent (150-170 F) serves to transmit this energy to the object to be cleaned. The compression-rarefaction-compression wave cycle transmitted by the generator causes the liquid to cavitate and implode creating minute quantities of energy with tremendous localized force. Pressures and temperatures can reach approximately 10^6 psi and 10^4 C. These imploding cavities serve to scrub the surface being decontaminated causing spalling and descaling (Kirk-Othmer, 1969).
7.2.2.8 Cryogenics

The surface of the building material is exposed to cryogenic temperatures in order to make it brittle. The surfaces are then chipped or scraped off by, for example, pneumatic hammers.

**Advantages**
- The cold surfaces are very brittle and therefore may be removed easily.
- The cold may desensitize otherwise sensitive explosives.

**Disadvantages**
- Potential for uneven surface removal.
- Difficult application on hard-to-reach areas.
- High cost of cryogenic fluid (large quantities required).
- Labor intensive.
7.2.2.9 Hydroblasting

A high pressure (500-20,000 psi) water jet impacts the surface removing the contaminated surface. Surface debris and water is then collected and decontaminated.

Advantages
- Hydroblasting offers a relatively inexpensive, non-hazardous surface decontamination technique using off-the-shelf equipment.
- Hydroblasting can very easily incorporate variations such as hot or cold water, abrasives, solvents, surfactants, and varied pressures.
- Many manufacturers produce a wide range of hydroblasting systems and high pressure pumps.

Disadvantages
- Hydroblasting may not effectively remove contaminants that have penetrated the surface layer.
- Large amounts of water will have to be collected and treated.

7.2.2.10 Vacu-Blast

Vacu-blasting entails removal of the surfaces of a building through a sandblasting technique where all dust, debris and used abrasive are vacuum returned to an over/under particle separator and the abrasive continuously recycled.

Advantages
- Vacu-blasting is a widely used surface removal technique.
- It can simultaneously remove paint and contaminants from surface layers.
All dust, debris and abrasive are contained using a vacuum system.

The abrasive is separated from the debris and reused.

**Disadvantages**

- Only effective as a surface treatment.
- Collected debris must then be decontaminated and disposed of.
- The abrasive force may detonate residues of primary explosives.

### 7.2.3 Concept Evaluation

A summary of the evaluation scores for each of the abrasive concepts is given in Table 21. The following procedure was used to screen for the better concepts.

1) Any concept with a total score of zero or less is eliminated. Thus, Cryogenics, Ultrasound, Drill and Spall, and Electropolishing are eliminated.

2) Any concept which scores a double minus (--) in Safety, Penetration Depth, or Applicability To Complex Surfaces is eliminated. Thus, the Acid Etch and Demolition Concepts are eliminated.

3) If the total score for the operating and capital costs is less than zero, then the concept is eliminated. This does not eliminate any concepts.

Thus, the only remaining concepts after this screening are Hydroblast, Vacublast, Sandblast, and Scarifier.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Vac-Bl</th>
<th>Hydro-Bl</th>
<th>Acid Etch</th>
<th>Sand-Bl</th>
<th>Scarifier</th>
<th>Demolition</th>
<th>Cryogenics</th>
<th>Ultrasound</th>
<th>Drill and Spall</th>
<th>Electro-Polish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Building</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Costs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>+6</td>
<td>+6</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.2.4 Engineering Analysis

7.2.4.1 Hydroblasting

The hydroblaster, also called "hydrolaser", has been successfully used to decontaminate nuclear facility equipment such as pump internals, valves, cavity walls, spent fuel pool racks, reactor vessel walls and head, fuel handling equipment, feedwater spargers, floor drains, sumps, interior surfaces of pipes and storage tanks (Manion, 1980). A hydroblaster can generate a water pressure of up to 50,000 psi allowing easy removal of most surfaces. For example, a hydrolaser can remove 1/8 to 1/4 inch of concrete surface at the rate of approximately 360 square feet per hour. This technique is superior to sandblasting which removes surfaces at the rate of approximately 375 square feet per day.

Water from the hydrolaser can be sprayed on all surfaces expected to be encountered and can effectively remove them. However, if the depth of contamination is greater than about 1/4 inch in porous materials, the effectiveness of complete decontamination by hydroblasting would be questionable.

A key advantage to hydroblasting over other abrasive methods is that the potential for explosions is reduced. This is demonstrated by the use of high pressure water (4000 psi) in the Cavijet process where TNT and Composition B are washed out of projectiles (Conn, 1979).

Key disadvantages to this technique include 1) the generation of a large amount of contaminated mist, 2) formation of contaminated rubble and 3) production of a large volume of water which will require treatment to decompose contaminants. It may be preferable to use a mixture of water and decontaminating solution so any "loose" explosive would be decontaminated on contact. The volume of water can be substantially reduced if it can be recycled following removal of solid particulates. Thus, with these modifications hydroblasting is a viable candidate method for facility decontamination.
7.2.4.2 Sandblasting

Sandblasting is an extensively used technique for removal of rust, mill scale, etc., in a variety of applications including shipyards, refineries, chemical plants, buildings or other complicated structures of large square foot areas (Plaster, 1964). The versatility of sandblasting lies in its ability for surface removal in complex areas. Since the sand is sprayed onto the surfaces, most otherwise inaccessible areas can be decontaminated by surface removal. With modifications, the sandblaster can be adapted for use on the inside of pipes and tanks. Another versatility to sandblasting is the wide range of materials that can be cleaned including brick, cement, metals, concrete block, terra cotta and, possibly, wood. Sandblasting transite, a major construction material of many explosive plants, does not appear feasible because of the large quantity of airborne asbestos particles which will undoubtedly be generated.

A major drawback to sandblasting is the large quantity of abrasive required. Typically 6 tons of abrasive are required per unit per day. Recycle of the abrasive is possible if the abrasive and debris generated during a day's activities is either screened (over/under separator) or passed through a cyclone. However, this would only be feasible if the contaminated debris could be completely separated from the abrasive. Otherwise, there is potential for uncontaminated areas to become contaminated. Another difficulty encountered in recycling abrasive is that the abrasive can adsorb water which usually results in clogging of the abrasive feeder (Plaster, 1964).

* Other abrasives other than sand can be used including cut wire, pellets, steel shot, steel grit, garnet or alumina.

** 0.02 lb/min of steel can be removed while sandblasting at 70 psi (Plaster, 1964).
Overall, sandblasting is a slow method for surface removal. Godfrey (1982) quotes that an area of 375 square feet per eight hour day can be sandblasted. Since the apparatus requires two operators - one to perform the actual sandblasting and the other to control the unit and regulate the feed, only a total of $375/2 \times 8 = 23$ square feet can be sandblasted per manhour.

A key knowledge gap which must be addressed prior to the selection of sandblasting for explosive facility decontamination is whether or not an explosion would result when contaminated building materials are sandblasted. If an explosion can occur then sandblasting loses its utility since the explosive contaminants would require desensitization prior to sandblasting.

A second knowledge gap, equally as important, is the depth of contamination in the building materials. If a contamination depth greater than about 1/4 to 1/2 inch is encountered then sandblasting cannot be employed to completely decontaminate the building. If, however, the depth of penetration is less than about 1/4 inch then sandblasting is a viable decontamination method.

7.2.4.3 Vacu-blasting

Vacu-blasting is essentially a modification of sandblasting where the abrasive is continuously collected and recycled (see Figure 12).

The major advantages to vacu-blasting over sandblasting is the reduction in the quantity of abrasive required* and the reduction in airborne particulates and debris. Thus, in addition to the materials mentioned for sandblasting, transite may be vacu-blasted because most of the asbestos fibers would be continuously vacuum collected.

* Only 300 lbs of abrasive are required per unit per day.
FIGURE 12. VACU-BLAST APPARATUS (MANUFACTURER'S BROUCHURE)
The major disadvantage to vacu-blasting is that the method is primarily applicable to open, obstruction-free areas. However, several different nozzle designs are available which allow cleaning of building corners, and the external surfaces of pipes. The internal surfaces of pipes can be vacu-blasted by connecting one end to the pressurized abrasive hose and the other to the vacuum return hose (Plaster, 1964). The key difficulties in vacu-blasting would arise in cleaning of the inside of tanks, sumps, behind pipes, etc. Thus, the versatility of vacu-blasting is substantially reduced as compared with sandblasting. Another disadvantage to vacu-blasting is that since the abrasive is not sprayed on, as is the case in sandblasting, more time would be required to cover the same surface area.

Thus, although vacu-blasting is more advantageous than sandblasting in regards to reduction in airborne particulates and abrasive requirements, it is less advantageous in terms of versatility and labor cost. As with sandblasting, the potential for an explosion and depth of contamination during vacu-blasting and depth of contamination must be addressed prior to selection of vacublasting as a decontamination method.

7.2.4.4 Scarifier

The scarifier, a pneumatically operated surface remover, can strip off layers of concrete up to a depth of one inch. Various units are commercially available that can be used for wall and floor application as shown in Figure 13. The key benefit of the scarifier is that much greater depths of removal are possible than with either sand or vacu-blasting. However, the primary disadvantages of the scarifier appear to outweigh the benefits in that the use of a scarifier is restricted to concrete and can only be used in open areas free of obstruction.

The scarifier would have some limited applicability if the structures encountered in explosive manufacturing plants were composed primarily of concrete. However, structures/explosives contaminated are
FIGURE 13. WALL AND FLOOR SCARIFIERS
(HANION, 1980)
generally constructed with a composite of building materials (i.e. concrete floor, brick walls, wood ceiling).* Since the porosity and permeability of these building materials (e.g. concrete and brick) are similar, it is expected that the depth of penetration of contaminants would also be similar. Thus, a method other than the scarifier which would remove surfaces to the desired depth from brick and other materials would be required. Since the disadvantages outweigh the benefits, the scarifier concept is eliminated from further discussion.

7.2.5 Summary

Table 22 lists the applicability of the abrasive concepts discussed in this section. Cost analyses were performed for all concepts except the Scarifier Concept.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selected Concept</th>
<th>Material Applicability</th>
<th>Anticipated Removal Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandblasting</td>
<td>Potentially all materials</td>
<td>&lt;1/4 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacu-blasting</td>
<td>Potentially all materials</td>
<td>&lt;1/4 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarifier</td>
<td>Concrete only</td>
<td>&gt;1 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydroblasting</td>
<td>Potentially all materials</td>
<td>&lt;1/4 inch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Information obtained from Site Surveys.
7.3 EXTRACTIVE REMOVAL OF EXPLOSIVES

7.3.1 Introduction

An extraction concept entails the use of a solvent to dissolve the contaminants in building materials. The solvent can be either organic or aqueous (perhaps containing surfactants) or a combination aqueous/organic system. Application of the solvent can be performed by a variety of methods. Following application, solvent laden with contaminants is collected and decontaminated either by incineration or chemical treatment. (It should be noted that several of the concepts identified in this section can also be employed as procedures for the application of liquid reactants.)

The performance of a solvent extraction process for building decontamination depends highly on the nature of the diffusion of neat solvent into porous materials and the diffusion of contaminated solvent from the materials. At this stage it can only be speculated that the process may work to some degree. The ultimate performance of a solvent extraction process can only be determined by experimental study in which the diffusion of solution into and from various building materials is characterized. It is anticipated that a solvent extraction process will be primarily a near surface decontamination technique. Thus, if the depth of contamination is greater than about 1/4 to 1 inch, the feasibility of complete decontamination of a building by a solvent extraction technique is greatly diminished.

Various solvent extraction methods were identified during this program. These concepts were developed and then screened to eliminate the least advantageous concepts. The selected concepts were then analyzed in engineering aspects to evaluate the physical feasibilities and limitations. Several hypothetical structures derived from information obtained in the field surveys were used as the basis for assessing feasibility.
Finally, a cost analysis was performed on the concepts with the greatest potential for complete decontamination of the hypothetical structures.

7.3.2 Extraction Concept Descriptions

The following are short descriptions of the extraction processes. Detailed descriptions are provided in Appendix III.

7.3.2.1 Solvent Circulation

An organic solvent such as acetone is circulated across the surface of a building solubilizing the contaminants. The spent solvent is thermally or chemically treated to decontaminate the agents. The solvent may be recycled if no degradation of the solvent occurs during treatment.

Advantages

- Removal of contaminated paint is possible if the proper solvent is selected.
- Depending on solvent-explosive compatibility, this approach may be a very efficient removal system.

Disadvantages

- Method not suited for intricate structures.
- Penetration of solvent into material matrix followed by outward diffusion may take a long time.
- Residual solvent in building material may require removal and/or decomposition.
- The solvent may tend to carry the explosive farther into the wall before outward movement occurs.
7.3.2.2 Supercritical Fluids

This method is based on the use of a supercritical fluid as a solvent extraction medium. A supercritical fluid is one that exists when temperature and pressure conditions are above the critical temperature and pressure of the substance.

Advantages
- Supercritical fluids often have superior solubility properties compared to liquid solvents.
- Purification of supercritical fluids is often easier than conventional liquid solvents (Chemical and Engineering News, August 3, 1981, p. 16).

Disadvantages
- It would be difficult to maintain supercritical conditions for purposes of building decontamination because the critical pressure and/or temperature of most substances is much higher than atmospheric/ambient conditions. For example, CO\textsubscript{2} has a critical pressure of 72.9 atmospheres although the critical temperature is only 31 C. If a supercritical fluid were identified which exists at standard conditions, the extraction capabilities would have to be merited. No such fluid has been identified.

See Section 7.5 for a discussion of the specific applicability of this concept.

7.3.2.3 RadKleen

Freon\textsuperscript{®} 113 is sprayed under pressure on the building material. The Freon dissolves the contaminants and is then collected and distilled for reuse. A spray and vacuum pick-up apparatus may be employed for ap-
plication and collection of the Freon. RadKleen is an established version of a solvent circulation process.

**Advantages**
- Vapors can penetrate inaccessible areas.
- Freon 113 is a stable, non-polar organic solvent suitable for extracting organic compounds.
- The solvent is nontoxic, nonflammable and noncarcinogenic.
- Low surface tension allows rapid wetting of the surface.
- Low viscosity allows easy particulate separation.
- Freon may be reclaimed easily when used in a closed system.
  (The cost of Freon 113 makes reclamation mandatory.)

**Disadvantages**
- Complete extraction of contaminants from subsurfaces may be difficult to accomplish.
- Diffusion may limit rate of application.

### 7.3.2.4 Vapor Phase Solvent Extraction

An organic solvent is heated to its boiling point and the vapors allowed to circulate in a building. The vapors permeate porous building materials where they condense, solubilize the explosive and diffuse outward. The liquid solvent laden with contaminant is collected in a sump and treated to permit recycle of solvent.

**Advantages**
- Method well suited to all areas of a building including intricate structures.
- Solvent permeability and diffusivity are enhanced by using vapor phase transport.
- Removal of contaminated paint is possible if the proper solvent is selected.
Depending on the solvent-explosive compatibility it may be a very efficient removal system. Some enhanced solubility of explosives in the solvent is expected due to the elevated temperatures employed.

Disadvantages
o Outward diffusion of solvent laden with explosive may require long times.
o The solvent may tend to carry the explosive farther into the wall before outward movement occurs.

7.3.2.5 Surfactants

A surfactant may be added to water to lower its surface tension. Explosives may be more soluble in such a system permitting easier removal.

Advantages
o The surfactant may allow deeper penetration of the solvent into contaminated materials by lowering the surface tension of the solvent thus assisting in physical removal.
o Surfactant/hydroblast system is currently in use for routine cleanup of a commercial explosive manufacturer.

Disadvantages
o Only effective as a surface or near surface decontamination technique.
o The low solubility of explosives in aqueous media may be only marginally enhanced by the use of surfactants.

7.3.2.6 Strippable Coatings

Coatings in which explosives are soluble could be applied to a contaminated surface and subsequently removed for decontamination.
Strippable coatings have been designed that are readily removed via a simple stripping action which removes the coating as large sheets.

**Advantages**
- Strippable coatings contain the contaminant for easier handling and disposal.
- It may be possible to incorporate reactants into the coating which decontaminate the explosive prior to stripping.
- Some coatings have been designed so that they are quite flammable. Such coatings could be utilized for explosive removal prior to incineration.

**Disadvantages**
- The explosives may still be active.
- The polymer would need to be formulated so that it would not bind irreversibly to the wall or item on which it is applied.

### 7.3.2.7 External Steam Generator

Steaming involves the use of steam to physically extract explosive contaminants from building materials. In this method, the entire building would be flooded with steam from an external steam generator. Condensate would be collected in a sump for treatment.

**Advantages**
- This approach has minimal manpower requirements while providing a simple mechanism to clean an entire building at once.
- Depending on the contaminant, thermal decomposition and or hydrolysis may occur.
- May be effective on wood and transite.
- Increased solubility of explosives in water at elevated temperatures.
Disadvantages
- Only known to be effective for surface decontamination.

7.3.2.8 Manual Steaming

Steaming involves the use of steam to physically extract explosive contaminants from building materials. The steam would be applied to the building through hand-held wands or automated systems and the condensate would be collected in a sump for treatment.

Advantages
- Steam cleaning is a relatively inexpensive and simple mechanism throughout the commercial explosive industry.
- Depending on the contaminant, thermal decomposition and/or hydrolysis may occur.
- Increased solubility of explosives in water at elevated temperatures.

Disadvantages
- Only known to be effective for surface decontamination.
- Labor intensive operation; costly process if automated.
- Probably only mechanical removal of explosives takes place.

7.3.3 Concept Evaluation

A summary of the evaluation scores for each of the extraction concepts is given in Table 23. The following procedure was used to screen for the better concepts.

1) Any concept with a total score less than zero is eliminated. Thus, Supercritical Fluids is eliminated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Steam External</th>
<th>Surfactants</th>
<th>RadKleen</th>
<th>Strippable Coating</th>
<th>Vapor Circulation</th>
<th>Steam Manual</th>
<th>Solvent Circulation</th>
<th>Super Critical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Building</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Costs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+6</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2) Any concept which scores a double minus (--) in Safety, Penetration Depth, or Applicability To Complex Surfaces is eliminated. Thus, Surfactants, Strippable Coating, Manual Steam and Solvent Circulation concepts are eliminated.

3) If the total score for the operating and capital costs is less than zero then the concept is eliminated. This does not eliminate any concepts.

Thus, the remaining concepts after this preliminary screening are Radkleen, Vapor Phase Solvent Circulation and External Steaming.

7.3.4 Engineering Analysis

7.3.4.1 Vapor Phase Solvent Circulation

In the vapor circulation concept, a heated organic solvent in which the explosives would be highly soluble (e.g., acetone) would be used to dissolve contaminants. A vapor phase would be used to allow easy application of the solvent simultaneously throughout the sealed building. As the solvent condenses it dissolves contaminants. The solvent laden with explosives is collected in a sump for treatment.

The process may entail the following steps:

Solvent is vaporized in a boiler situated in a building. Steam, for example, can be used to supply the heat duty to vaporize the low boiling point organic solvent. The vaporized solvent would permeate the building and condense on the building materials dissolving contaminants as it condenses. Repeated condensation of solvent will cause the building material to heat up to near the boiling point of the solvent. In porous materials such as concrete, the building would act as a condensor for the solvent, and repeated condensation and vaporization within the porous material would physically remove contaminants and dissolve them. The
dissolved contaminants would diffuse under a concentration gradient to the surface of the building materials where fresh solvent would serve to transport the contaminants to a sump. The contaminated solvent would then be pumped out, passed through a treatment system to remove or destroy the contaminants, and recycled to the boiler. The process could be run for days, if necessary, without prohibitive costs since personnel would only be indirectly involved in the operation (the building would be sealed).

The uncertainties remaining for this process are the length of time required for the dissolved contaminants to diffuse outward from the subsurface of porous materials and the ultimate removal efficiency that may be obtained. At this stage, it can only be speculated that the method will work. A detailed analysis of mass transfer limitations (diffusion) must be performed before this concept can either be eliminated or validated as a useful system.

It may be noted that a modification of this process may be employed in the application of selected liquid reactants. The reactant could be volatilized and allowed to permeate into the building materials. As the reactant condenses, it decomposes the contaminant. Thus, no outward diffusion limitation would be encountered as they would for the solvent extraction method. In engineering terms, this may be a preferable method over, for example, the spraying of liquid reactants because the entire building can be treated simultaneously with indirect involvement of personnel. Also, the diffusion rate of vapors into porous materials would be much greater than for liquids (if capillary action is not substantial).

7.3.4.2 RadKleen

RadKleen was developed by Health Physics Systems Inc. as a method to decontaminate items contaminated with either radiological materials or agents. Decontamination is accomplished either by removal of particulates in the case of radiological contaminants or by solubilization in the case of agents. A schematic of the process is shown in Figure 14.
Experimental work has been performed on the capability of RadKleen in agent removal from clothing, rubber and webbing.* The data indicates that over 90 percent of GD or HD can be extracted in 1 to 3 minutes by the solvent, Freon 113®, which is used in the RadKleen process. Thus, the effectiveness of the method has been established for personal articles in relation to agent removal. No work has yet been done in the explosives area; however, the mode of decontamination (particulate removal versus solubilization) may be inferred by analyzing the solubilities of explosives in chlorinated solvents. TNT, NG and to some extent Tetryl may be removed by solubilization with Freon 113® because of the high solubilities of these explosives in chloroform and other chlorinated organics.

If explosives are removed as particulates (because of low solubility) then the method could only be considered as a surface treatment and would be less advantageous than other methods which allow decontamination of the sub-surfaces of porous materials. However if the explosives is solubilized then the method has merit.

RadKleen may be applied to buildings in various ways including spraying, volatilizing or using a spray and vacuum device. The uncertainties of spraying and volatilizing Freon 113® are the length of time required for the contaminated solution to diffuse outward from the building materials and the removal efficiency. Until the diffusional phenomena is characterized it can only be speculated that complete decontamination by spraying will be feasible.

A device shown in Figure 15 could be used to continuously spray and recover Freon 113®. The solvent could then be vacuum collected with a single nozzle. The uncertainties of this method are related to diffusion and removal efficiency. The use of the vacuum would establish a pressure gradient which may enhance diffusion of the contaminated solvent outward.

* Personal communication with Ned Colburn of USATHAMA.
FIGURE 15. STANLEY STEAMER TYPE APPLICATION OF RADKLEEN PROCESS
(HEALTH PHYSICS SYSTEMS INC.)
7.3.6.3 External Steaming

Steaming is a widely used method for removal of surface deposits of explosives. It is primarily a physical removal process where the action of the steam loosens explosive particulates from the surface. The particulates are collected intact in a sump and decomposed usually by incineration.

Other aspects of steaming may contribute to the building decontamination such as hydrolysis of the explosives (e.g., NG), solubilization (e.g., NC, NC) and thermal decomposition (e.g., NG, tetryl).

Steam cleaning with the use of an external steam generator entails pumping steam into a sealed building for several hours or days. The steam would permeate the building materials and equipment and physically remove, solubilize and/or decompose the explosive residues. The condensate would be collected in a sump and continuously removed for waste treatment. A steam generator may not be required if there are steam pipes in the building. In this case, steam could be generated from an on-site boiler and passed into the building by opening a valve and/or taking out a section of pipe. Thus, only a small pump would be required for condensate removal to a waste water treatment system.

The major disadvantage of steaming is that the physical removal of particulates would probably only occur on the surface of the building material. Thus, solubilization and decomposition of the explosive must occur in the sub-surfaces of the building material if the process is to be feasible. For all explosives other than NG and, perhaps, tetryl there would be almost no thermal decomposition of the explosives at 100 C (see Section 7.1.3). Thus, steaming should focus on the solubility of explosives in water near the boiling point to determine feasibility. Solubilities of various explosives in hot water are given in Table 24. As can be seen, even at the boiling point, most explosives have solubilities in water of less than 1 percent. An exception would be NQ which is quite soluble (9 percent) in 100 C water. Thus, a relatively large quantity of
### Table 24. Solubilities of Explosives in Hot Water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explosive</th>
<th>Solubility in Water at 100°C (wt %)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDX</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNT</td>
<td>0.0675 at 60°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Insoluble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>0.25 at 50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Styphnate</td>
<td>Slightly Soluble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Azide</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4 DNT</td>
<td>0.254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
water would be required to dissolve the explosives. In engineering terms this represents no major difficulties since the steam generator could be allowed to run for days if necessary without either an extensive capital or operating cost. Thus, steaming should be further considered as a de-contamination method with emphasis on the explosives RDX, AN, NO, NG and 2,4 DNT whose solubilities in water are the highest of the explosives.

7.3.5 Summary

Of the three selected extraction concepts (Steaming, Vapor circulation and Radkleen) only the Vapor Circulation concept has applicability to all explosives of interest. The Steaming and Radkleen concepts are limited because of the low solubilities of the explosives in hot water and chlorinated solvents, respectively. However, mixtures of solvents may be employed in these concepts to enhance the solubility. Thus, experimental work is required in determining optimum solvent mixtures for the Radkleen and Steaming concepts as well as specifying the solvent(s) for the Vapor Circulation concept.

At this stage, however, all three concepts will be evaluated in terms of economics.
7.4 CHEMICAL DECONTAMINATION OF EXPLOSIVES

7.4.1 Introduction

A variety of chemical methods are available which may convert explosives to non-explosive and non-hazardous products. Some of the concepts presented in this report are well documented and proven methods for explosives decontamination whereas others are more novel and will require experimental validation of their decontamination efficiency.

All candidate chemical decontamination concepts are briefly described below to introduce these concepts and present their obvious advantages and disadvantages before the concept selection process is described further. Detailed descriptions are given in Appendix III.

7.4.2 Concept Descriptions

7.4.2.1 Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives

The chemical generation of hydroxyl radicals with Fenton’s reagent and the generation of carbon-based radicals (ketyl radicals) is hypothesized to initiate the complete decomposition of nitroaromatic and nitramine explosives to volatile and non-toxic gases. This concept is based on the precedent that hydroxyl and carbon-based radicals which are generated either radiolytically or photochemically leads to very effective destruction of these classes of explosives.

Advantages

- Production of reactive radicals by chemical means may be performed within material matrix and allow internal explosives decomposition.
The radical flux may be greater via chemical methods compared to radiolytic or photochemical methods. Chemical production of radicals requires inexpensive and safe reagents.

Disadvantages

- Explosives may have limited solubilities in Fenton's Reagent.

7.4.2.2 Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives

Basic solutions will initiate the rapid decomposition of a wide range of explosives to non-explosive and volatile or non-toxic products.

Advantages

- Decomposition reactions are rapid at relatively low temperatures.
- Catalysts may be employed which will significantly increase the decomposition rate of a number of explosives.
- Gaseous products or low molecular weight ionic material are formed from a variety of explosives.

Disadvantages

- Relatively high pH solutions must be used.
- Explosives will have limited solubilities in aqueous solvent systems.
7.4.2.3 Decomposition of Explosives with DS2

DS2 is an a decontaminating solution for nerve agents which may have unique ability to initiate the rapid decontamination of a wide range of explosives. DS2 contains sodium hydroxide in a solvent system which has strong ability to coordinate with sodium cations and thus generate "naked" hydroxide ions in highly reactive state. This concept is a variation of the "Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives" concept but was described and evaluated separately due to its unique potential and engineering requirements.

Advantages

- DS2 has the potential for very rapid and complete decomposition of explosives.
- Most explosives will be highly soluble in DS2.

Disadvantages

- DS2 is flammable and irritating to breath and to the skin.
- Reactivity may decrease upon absorption of atmospheric moisture.

7.4.2.4 Decomposition of Explosives with Molten Reactant Systems

This concept is another variation of "Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives" which is described separately because of its unique decomposition potential and engineering requirements. Molten waxes containing potassium hydroxide have been demonstrated to initiate "instantaneous" decomposition of several explosives.
Advantages

- Potentially instantaneous decomposition of a variety of explosives.
- Products of explosives decomposition would be contained in a solidified waxy solid which could potentially be peeled off.

Disadvantage

- Decontamination would be restricted to material surfaces only.
- Removal of solidified wax from irregular surfaces may be difficult.

7.4.2.5 Sulfur Based Reduction of Explosives

A variety of sulfur derived reductants are known to reduce a wide range of explosives to non-explosive and volatile or non-toxic products.

Advantages

- Nitrate ester explosives will be converted rapidly and quantitatively into non-explosive and non-toxic products.
- Other classes of compounds will be rapidly converted into non-explosive but potentially toxic compounds.

Disadvantages

- Sulfur based reductants are highly odoriferous and sulfur containing gases may be liberated requiring subsequent cleanup.
Decomposition of Explosives by Reduction With Sodium Borohydride

Sodium borohydride may be utilized to reduce RDX, HMX, and nitroguanidine to non-explosive products and to reduce TNT, DNT, and Tetryl to aminoaromatics (in the presence of a cobalt catalyst in aqueous based solvent systems). Sodium borohydride may also denitrate nitrocellulose and nitroglycerine to nitrogen free products.

Advantages

- An advantage of using sodium borohydride rather than sulfide based reductants is that noxious sulfur containing gases will be liberated by the latter but not by the former reductant.

Disadvantages

- Aromatic amines produced by the reduction of nitro aromatic explosives may be toxic compounds.
- Significant amounts of cobalt salts may be required to cause significant rates of reduction of nitro aromatic explosives.

Microbial Degradation of Explosives

Explosives may be decomposed by exposing them to cultured aerobic or anaerobic microbes or enzymes produced by cultured microbes.

Advantages

- Microbes would be cultured to effectively attack targeted explosives.
- Decontamination operations would be quite safe and self-sustaining.
Disadvantages

- A large developmental effort would be required to develop an optimized strain of microbes for degradation of specific explosive.
- Nitroaromatics have not been reduced past the aromatic amine stage and no ring degradation has been observed.
- Carcinogenic nitrosamines have been detected in the microbial degradation of RDX and nitroguanidine.

7.4.2.8 Reductive Cleavage of Explosives

Zinc dust (and possibly other metals) can be used to reductively cleave the nitro groups of RDX, HMX and nitrate esters and thereby be converted into non-explosive and possibly non-toxic products.

Advantage

- Denitration of explosives occurs rapidly at ambient temperature in organic solvents which should readily solubilize these explosives.

Disadvantages

- Reactant system is a heterogeneous system which would dictate decomposition applicability for surfaces only.
7.4.2.9 Decomposition of TNT With Reactive Amines and Acetone or Acetonitrile

TNT in bulk quantities may be rapidly and safely converted to non-explosive products with a variety of amines in the presence of the specified solvents.

Advantages

- Rapid solubilization and safe chemical decomposition of TNT to non-explosive products is known to occur.

Disadvantages

- Non-volatile toxic products may be formed that would require subsequent removal or reaction.
- The solvents of choice for the reaction are flammable.

7.4.2.10 Decomposition of Explosives Using Ultraviolet Light and Hydrogen Peroxide or Acetone

Ultraviolet irradiation of a wide range of explosives which are dissolved in dilute aqueous solutions of hydrogen peroxide or acetone leads to quantitative decomposition to gaseous products.

Advantages

- This concept may be a highly effective surface decontamination process for a variety of explosives.
Disadvantages

- Decontamination will not be feasible for explosives located within a building matrix.
- Surface decontamination will not be applicable to complex surfaces with non line-of-sight exposure to the UV lamps.

7.4.2.11 Decomposition of Explosives Using Gamma Radiation and Water or Acetone

A variety of explosives when dissolved in water (or organic solvents) and subjected to gamma radiation readily undergo decomposition to volatile products.

Advantage

- Gamma radiation is capable of deeply penetrating all building materials.

Disadvantages

- Gamma radiation initiated decomposition of explosives which are deposited within a building material matrix would be very effective only when that explosive has been wet or dissolved by some permeating solvent.
- Reaction products may be toxic and require further removal.
- Gamma radiation usage requires a high degree of remote control equipment and significant precautions towards personnel safety.
7.4.2.12 Chromic Acid Oxidation of Explosives

RDX and HMX may be completely decomposed to gaseous products and nitrate ions. TNT, DNT and Lead Styphnate may be converted to desensitized materials.

Advantages

- Various explosives will undergo quantitative conversion either to gaseous degradation products or to desensitized compounds.

Disadvantages

- Strongly acidic solutions will probably damage concrete materials.
- Disposal of chromium containing wastes is difficult.

7.4.2.13 Reduction of Explosives With Active Metals and Acids

Various explosives will be reduced to non-explosive products upon treatment with heterogeneous systems consisting of various active metals and acid.

Advantages

- A wide range of explosives may be readily reduced to non-toxic products.
Disadvantages

- The reactant system is a heterogeneous mixture which will be restricted to surface only applications.
- Acidic reactant solutions will probably damage concrete materials.

7.4.2.14 Nucleophilic Displacement of Nitro Groups in Aromatic Explosives

All but one of the nitro groups in aromatic explosives may be readily replaced by various thiolate nucleophiles to render these explosives inert.

Advantages

- The denitration reactions proceed rapidly at room temperatures in a variety of explosives solubilizing solvents.

Disadvantages

- Reaction products will contain a residual nitro group and attached thiol ethers and may be toxic.
- The thiolate reactants and their potential coupling products will probably be odoriferous and require subsequent treatment and/or removal.

7.4.2.15 Oxidation of Explosives With Ozone

Ozone can initiate the decomposition of some explosives dissolved in aqueous solution. Ultraviolet radiation exerts a significant synergistic effect upon the rate of decomposition of various explosives.
Advantages

- Gaseous ozone may be used to decompose explosives which are within a building material matrix.

Disadvantages

- Ozone by itself has a low effectiveness for the decomposition of most explosives.
- The effectiveness of ozone toward explosives degradation is greatly increased by the simultaneous application of ultraviolet radiation but this variation limits this approach to a surface only concept.

7.4.2.16 Reversible Reduction of DNT with Ascorbate

Most isomers of DNT upon treatment with ascorbic acid may be readily converted to ionic species which will be readily solubilized in water.

Advantages

- 2,5-; 3,4-; and 2,3-DNT are readily converted into their dianions which are water soluble.

Disadvantages

- 2,4- and 2,6-DNT (which represent 98 percent of DNT isomers) are reduced to products which are insoluble in water.
- This concept represents a selective solubilization process rather than a decontamination process.
7.4.2.17 Solid State Hydrogenation of Explosives

Explosives may be reduced by hydrogenation with a mixture of hydrogen sulfide and carbon monoxide at elevated temperatures (with a heterogeneous catalyst) or by a two step process involving initial treatment with nickel carbonyl followed by hydrogenation with hydrogen.

Advantages

- Explosives may be reduced within a building material matrix by reacting with the gaseous reagents.
- Nickel catalyst could be deposited within the material matrix by heating the nickel carbonyl.
- Nitrate esters would be reduced to non-toxic alcohols.

Disadvantages

- Nickel carbonyl is extremely toxic and explodes readily.
- Reduction employing hydrogen sulfide and carbon monoxide could only be at high temperatures.
- Toxic reduction products (from nitroaromatic and nitramine explosives) would be left in material interior.

7.4.3 Chemical Decontamination Concept Evaluations

All candidate chemical concepts briefly described in the previous section were evaluated with respect to the two criteria of the "Critical Chemical Process Requirements" and the seven criteria of the "Preliminary Evaluation Ratings" previously described. Many concepts contained several variations and were also determined to be distinctly
more effective for one type of explosive compared to other explosives. In these cases the concepts were scored by evaluating the best possible variation with respect to the explosive which had the greatest applicability. Two variations of the concept "Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives" were described in separate concept description forms since these variations encompassed sufficiently different engineering requirements or background information. These variations are "Decomposition of Explosives With DS2" and "Decomposition of Explosives With Molten Reactant Systems" and each was evaluated separately. The tabulated scores for each concept are shown in Table 25 and include the summed scores for the Critical Chemical Process Requirements and the Preliminary Evaluation Ratings and the separate Critical Chemical Process Requirements scores. It can be seen that the total rating scores of the surviving concepts ranged from 12 to -2. Candidate chemical concepts 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, and 8 achieved scores of between 12 and 10 whereas concepts 16 and 17 did not survive the Critical Chemical Process Requirements since destruction efficiency scores of -2 were achieved by each of these concepts.

The rating scores for the safety criteria deserve some comment. For any chemical decontamination reagent to be significantly reactive, that reaction must generally be somewhat exothermic. This heat liberation could cause the temperature of the reagent system to increase significantly which could lead to an explosion. Many warnings are listed in the literature concerning the explosion hazards associated with the application of concentrated reagent solutions to significant amounts of explosives. To accommodate the predicted heat evolution from a variety of reactant systems, it is assumed that the reagent will be applied in a sufficiently large volume of solvent which will serve as a heat sink to dissipate the heat evolved from the decomposition reaction(s). Thus the potential explosivity of various concepts was estimated by assuming that relatively large volumes of dilute liquid reagent would be added to relatively small amounts of explosives. If large pockets of explosives were suspected or known to be present in a decontamination target site, the
TABLE 25. CHEMICAL DECONTAMINATION OF EXPLOSIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Radical Initiated</th>
<th>Base Initiated</th>
<th>Sodium Borohydride</th>
<th>Sulfur Based Reduction</th>
<th>Reductive Cleavage</th>
<th>Microbial</th>
<th>DS2</th>
<th>Gamma Radiation</th>
<th>Amines and Acetone/ Acetonit.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction Efficiency</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Building</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Costs</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total/Pre-Screen Total</td>
<td>12/3</td>
<td>11/4</td>
<td>11/4</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td>10/2</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criteria</td>
<td>UV and Acetone</td>
<td>Molten Reactant Systems</td>
<td>Chronic Acid</td>
<td>Active Metal and Acid</td>
<td>Displac. Aromatic Explosives</td>
<td>Ozone</td>
<td>Ascorbate Ion</td>
<td>Solid State Hydrg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction Efficiency</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Building</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration Depth</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total/Pre-Screen Total</td>
<td>7/4</td>
<td>6/3</td>
<td>4/3</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>-3/2</td>
<td>-/0</td>
<td>-/-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
probable safest first step in the decontamination scenario would involve an initial inerting process such as solvent washing. The best feasible chemical decontamination process could then be applied in a safe manner in a secondary process.

All chemical decontamination concepts received either a -1 or -2 rating under the Penetration Depth criteria. These scores represent either penetration depths of up to 1/8 inch or surface removal only, respectively. These scores were uniformly assigned to homogeneous reactant liquids or heterogeneous reactant liquids respectively. A +1 and +2 rating indicated penetration depths between 1/8 in and the thickness of the building material and were reserved for gaseous or thermal treatments. A -1 rating does not necessarily imply that liquid decontaminants would not penetrate past 1/8 inch into the building material. The penetration depth of homogeneous liquid reactants would be a function of residence times, reactant viscosities and reactant temperatures. It was assumed that a 1/8 inch penetration could be achieved by a normal application of such liquid reactants. Residence times could be increased by using gels or foams and by applying backings to these structures.

Based on the overall scores achieved in our concept evaluations, five chemical decontamination concepts were chosen for experimental validation in the Phase II studies. These decontamination concepts, their total ranking scores, and the explosives which are potentially applicable for decontamination by each concept are shown in Table 26.

The concept "Microbial Degradation of Explosives" was not chosen for verification in the Phase II experimental study, even though it was highly ranked, because significant and costly developmental studies would be required to culture microbes which had the activities required for effective decontamination.

The minimum number of chosen concepts which are known or predicted to be applicable for each explosive is tabulated in Table 27.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concept</th>
<th>Scores</th>
<th>Potentially Applicable Explosives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives</td>
<td>12/3</td>
<td>TNT, DNT, RDX, HMX, Tetryl(?) ,NG(?) , NQ(?) , NC(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives</td>
<td>11/4</td>
<td>TNT, DNT, RDX, HMX, NG, NO, NC, Tetryl(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur Based Reduction of Explosives</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td>TNT, Tetryl, RDX, HMX, NG, NO, NC, DNT(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition of Explosives by Reduction With Sodium Borohydride</td>
<td>11/4</td>
<td>TNT, DNT, RDX, HMX, NG, NC, NQ(?) , Tetryl(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reductive Cleavage of Explosives</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td>RDX, HMX(?) , NQ(?) , TNT(?) , DNT(?) , Tetryl(?) , NG(?) , NC(?)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 26. SURVIVING CHEMICAL DECONTAMINATION CONCEPTS AND POTENTIALLY APPLICABLE EXPLOSIVES
**TABLE 27. NUMBER OF APPLICABLE CHOSEN CONCEPTS FOR EACH EXPLOSIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explosive</th>
<th>Minimum Predicted Number of Applicable Concepts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TNT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetryl</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDX</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMX</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detailed description forms of all of the chemical decontamination concepts are found in Appendix III. Each of the five surviving decontamination concepts are also described in some detail in the following section. These descriptions are divided into three sections: General Descriptions, Criteria Evaluation Highlights, and Applicable Explosives. The General Description section discusses the background information or data which relates to the probable efficacy of the concept. The Criteria Evaluation Highlights section explains the rationale behind the rating scores of some of the criteria. The Applicable Explosives section indicates those explosives which are known or predicted to be decomposed by the concepts.
7.4.4 Descriptions of Most Promising Chemical Decontamination Concepts

7.4.4.1 Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives

7.4.4.1.1 General Description

This concept involves the decomposition of explosives by hydroxyl radicals (or carbon-based radicals) which are generated chemically rather than from either ultraviolet photolysis or gamma radiolysis.

The rationale and precedents contributing to this concept are based on results achieved from the decomposition of explosives through ultraviolet photolysis and gamma radiolysis methods and other data which are described below. Recent patented research (Andrews, 1976; Andrews, 1977) has shown that the ultraviolet photolysis of aqueous solutions of TNT, DNT, RDX and HMX containing small amounts of either acetone or hydrogen peroxide leads to nearly complete explosives decomposition within relatively short periods of time. For illustration, ultraviolet photolysis of an aqueous solution of TNT (100 ppm) containing one percent acetone for three hours led to complete TNT decomposition and the products were carbon dioxide, ammonia and a trace amount of cyanide. Labelling studies indicated that the carbon dioxide carbon atoms originated from cleavage of the aromatic ring of TNT. The decomposition of explosives was shown to be slower when hydrogen peroxide rather than acetone was used as the additive.

The initial postulated steps in the photolytic initiated decomposition of these explosives is the formation of methyl or hydroxyl radicals from acetone or hydrogen peroxide respectively. (In each case, these photochemical reactions are well known processes). These radicals are then postulated to abstract active hydrogen atoms from the explosives to generate unstable explosives intermediates which are then suggested to decompose to ammonia and carbon dioxide when subjected to continued pho-
tolysis. However the need for continued photolysis in the further decomposition of these explosives intermediates has not been demonstrated. If continued ultraviolet photolysis of the explosives intermediates is not required for continued decomposition, then hydroxyl or carbon-centered radicals which are generated chemically should have identical reactivities in decomposing explosives as the Ultraviolet Radiation/Hydrogen Acetone/-Peroxide reactant system. The hypothesis that hydroxyl (and other) radicals alone can initiate the decomposition of explosives is supported by information concerning the gamma irradiation of various explosives. It is known that dry TNT in the solid state undergoes very little physical and chemical change when exposed with doses in the order of 20 megaRoentgens of gamma radiation (Piauzzi, 1965). However, aqueous slurries of TNT are reduced in concentration by approximately 30 percent at a dose level of only 4.1 megarad (Wentsel, 1981). TNT levels in pink water were also reported to be reduced by gamma irradiation from 89 mg/l to 2 mg/l but no radiation dose was given (Wentsel, 1981). It is also well known that gamma irradiation of water readily produces hydroxyl radicals (Appleby, 1969; Burns, 1981; Allen, 1953). Therefore it may be presumed that the effectiveness of gamma radiation towards the decomposition of TNT and other explosives in aqueous solutions may be primarily due to the attack of hydroxyl radicals on these explosives.

The Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives concept is based on the chemical generation of hydroxyl and carbon-centered radicals which are predicted to initiate the decomposition of a variety of explosives in various building materials. Hydroxyl radicals may be readily generated at ambient temperatures by Fenton's Reagent which consists of a homogeneous solution of ferrous salts in concentrated aqueous hydrogen peroxide at relatively low pH (Walling, 1974). Hydroxyl radicals generated from Fenton's Reagent have been shown to have similar relative reactivities towards a number of substrates as those generated in the gamma irradiation of water (Walling, 1973) which suggests that the efficiency of explosives decomposition may be similar to that achieved with "wet" gamma
irradiation. It is also possible that a greater flux of hydroxyl radicals will be generated in Fenton's Reagent compared to either the gamma irradiation or the Ultraviolet Radiation/Hydrogen Peroxide/Acetone systems which are known to effectively initiate the decomposition of a variety of explosives. It is also feasible to generate methyl radicals, which are indicated to be more reactive than hydroxyl radicals (Andrews, 1976), from Fenton's Reagent by employing DMSO as a cosolvent (Walling, 1974). Alternate methods also exist to chemically generate a variety of potentially active radicals (Bernardi, 1973). One of the main advantages of using this concept over the Ultraviolet Radiation/Hydrogen Peroxide/Acetone reactant system for building decontamination is that homogeneous chemical reagent systems may penetrate into the building material matrix and effect internal decontamination which is not possible with photolytic processes. A variation of this concept involves the generation of carbon-based radical species such as "ketyls" which may possibly have similar explosives decontamination effectiveness as methyl intermediates which are usually generated by reacting alkalai metals (which are highly flammable) with various ketones. However, a recent report indicates that potassium (a very reactive alkalai metal) may be safely deactivated by adsorption on silica gel (Levy, 1981). This adsorbed form of potassium readily produces a blue color at room temperature when in the presence of ketones which is indicative of ketyl formation. Silica gel would have another beneficial effect by facilitating the adsorption of the deposited explosives into the silica gel-potassium reactant matrix. If ketyls react in the same manner as methyl radicals, decomposition of explosives via the generation of these reactive intermediates may readily occur. However, this reactant system would be limited to the decontamination of surfaces only since potassium adsorbed silica gel would be applied as a slurry which could not penetrate the surface. These reactions are shown below:

- Fenton's Reagent

\[ \text{H}_2\text{O}_2 + \text{Fe}^{2+} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{OH}^- + \cdot\text{OH} \]

\[ \cdot\text{OH} + \text{RDX, HMX, TNT, DNT} \rightarrow \text{Unstable Intermediates} \rightarrow \text{Small, Gaseous Compounds} \]
7.4.4.2.1 Criteria Evaluation Highlights

The Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives concept was evaluated in terms of the merits of Fenton's Reagent rather than the ketyl system. The former rated better than the latter in Mass Transfer, Destruction Efficiency, Safety, Penetration Depth, Operating Costs, Capital Costs, and Waste Treatment Costs. The use of organic cosolvents, surfactants, or complexing agents to solubilize explosives in the aqueous Fenton's Reagent was assumed in evaluating this concept.

7.4.4.1.3 Applicable Explosives

The Ultraviolet Radiation/Hydrogen Peroxide/Acetone concept is applicable to nitroaromatic (TNT, DNT) and nitramine (RDX, HMX) explosives. Therefore hydroxyl or carbon-based radicals generated chemically are predicted to be applicable not only to these explosives but possibly also to Tetryl (a nitroaromatic) and NQ (a nitramine). The use of organic cosolvents or surfactants in Fenton's reaction would allow the effective dissolution of most explosives to allow their chemical reaction.

7.4.4.2 Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives

7.4.4.2.1 General Description

A large variety of explosives are known to be effectively decomposed when treated with basic solutions: RDX, HMX (Croce, 1979); DNT
Nitrocellulose (Dogliotti, 1974; Clear, 1945; Ottinger, 1973), nitroguanidine (Okamoto, 1978; Smith 1982) and lead azide (Clear, 1945). The literature is not complete concerning TNT but the available data does suggest that TNT may be decomposed under basic conditions since nitrite ion has been detected under these conditions (Hammersley, 1975). RDX, HMX, NC, NC and NO are known to decompose to volatile gases and/or low molecular weight and non-toxic products (See Concept Description Form in Appendix III). TNT and DNT are presumed to undergo nitro group displacement by hydroxide ion to give mixtures of non-explosive nitrophenols. These reactions are shown below:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{RDX, HMX} & \quad \text{OH}^- \quad \text{CH}_2\text{O}, \text{N}_2\text{O}, \text{NH}_3, \text{N}_2, \text{HCO}_2^- \\
\text{NG} & \quad \text{OH}^- \quad \text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2^-, \text{HCO}_2^-, \text{NO}_3^-, \text{NO}_2^- \\
\text{NC} & \quad \text{OH}^- \quad \text{org. acids, NO}_3, \text{NO}_2, \text{NO}_x, \text{CO}_x, \text{cyanides} \\
\text{NO} & \quad \text{OH}^- \quad \text{N}_2\text{O}, \text{CO}_2, \text{NH}_3 \\
\text{ArNO}_2 \quad (\text{TNT}, \text{DNT}) & \quad \text{OH}^- \quad \text{ArOH} \\
\text{Pb(NO}_3)_2 & \quad \text{OH}^- \quad \text{Pb(OH)}_2 + \text{N}_3^- 
\end{align*}
\]

The reaction rates of these decomposition reactions are in general of such magnitude that effective decontamination of a variety of explosives may be achieved in relatively short times under conditions which are described below: RDX has been estimated (by Battelle) to undergo 99.9 percent decomposition in aqueous solutions containing micellar catalysts at pH 10 and 75 °C in approximately 1.3 hours (Croce, 1979). A nitrocellulose dispersion (5 percent) containing five percent sodium hydroxide underwent complete decomposition at 60 °C in 0.23 minutes (Kenyon, 1936). Also, a two percent solution of DNT in a four percent solution of sodium
hydroxide in 75 percent aqueous ethanol led to assumed complete decomposi-
tion at 45 C within approximately 15 minutes after addition of the DNT
(Clear, 1945).

The basic hydrolysis rates of RDX, HMX, and NC have been re-
ported to increase significantly in the presence of long chain quaternary
ammonium halide type surfactants (Croce, 1979; Okamoto, 1979). These in-
creased rates are attributed to a micellar catalytic effect but also may
be caused by potential solubilization of these explosives by these sur-
factants. These long chain quaternary surfactants are also known to cause
precipitation of the TNT Janovsky complex which is formed under basic
conditions (Okamoto, 1979) which precludes the use of these specific sur-
factants with TNT. However it is quite feasible that suitable quaternary
ammonium (or other) surfactants can be employed which will help to solu-
bilize TNT and other nitroaromatic explosives and also catalyze the basic
initiated denitration of these explosives.

One interesting variation of Base Initiated Decomposition of
Explosives involves the application of a molten (80-100 C) waxy carrier
containing potassium hydroxide as the decontaminant. This system has been
reported to initiate "instantaneous" decomposition of RDX and pentaery-
thuritol tetranitrate (Pytlewski, 1979). A separate description form is
included in this report entitled Decomposition of Explosives With Molten
Reactant Systems which describes this concept.

Another variation in the basic decomposition of explosives in-
volves the use of a DS2, a reactant system currently used to decontaminate
nerve agents. DS2 (a solution of 70% diethylenetriamine, 28% ethylene
glycol monomethyl ether and 2% sodium hydroxide) contains the "superbasic"
hydroxide ion as a result of the lack of complexation of the hydroxide by
sodium cation. The high basicity and expected high solvating power of DS2
should make it extremely applicable for the decomposition of a variety of
explosives. The same reaction products should be generated in DS2 as in
aqueous basic reagents but the reaction rates are expected to be signifi-
cantly higher in DS2. The relatively low viscosity and surface tension of
this system would probably allow an increased degree of diffusion into the building matrix which would lead to enhanced internal decomposition of explosives. A significant problem involved in the use of DS2 is its high flammability which may however be effectively controlled by spraying on as a gel or foam. A separate description form entitled "Decomposition of Explosives With DS2" describes this concept.

Another variation in the hydroxide ion initiated nucleophilic displacement of nitro functions of aromatic explosives (TNT, DNT and Tetryl) is the use of thiolates as the reactive basic (nucleophilic) reagents (Benedetti, 1982; Cogolli, 1979). Thiolate ions are significantly more reactive than hydroxide ion and may displace nitro functions in aromatic explosives much more rapidly than hydroxide ion. A separate description form entitled "Nucleophilic Displacement of Nitro Group in Aromatic Explosives" describes this concept.

7.4.4.2.2 Criteria Evaluation Highlights

This concept was evaluated in terms of the merits of aqueous basic solutions rather than any variation. The use of organic cosolvents, surfactants, or complexing agents to solubilize explosives was assumed in evaluating this concept. This concept received a -1 rating in Safety due to the eye and breathing hazards involved in spraying caustic solutions. This concept scored high in Mass Transfer, Destruction Efficiency, Damage to Building, Applicability to Complex Surfaces, Operating Costs and Capital Costs.

7.4.4.2.3 Applicable Explosives

Firm documentation indicates that RDX, HMX, nitroglycerine, and nitrocellulose are effectively decomposed in basic solutions. However, decomposition of nitroguanidine under basic conditions is indicated by one study (Okamoto, 1978) but another study indicates that nitroguanidine does
not decompose in basic solutions (Smith, 1982). A Standard Operating Procedure for the decontamination of waste DNT involves treatment with aqueous ethanolic sodium hydroxide (Clear, 1945). The products were not specified but presumably nitrophenols were formed through nitro group displacement by hydroxide ion (Beck, 1978). TNT and Tetryl would be predicted to be more susceptible to nucleophilic attack by hydroxide than DNT and are therefore presumed to be denitrated by basic treatment also.

7.4.4.3 Sulfur Based Reduction of Explosives

7.4.4.3.1 General Description

A large variety of explosives may be effectively reduced by employing sulfide, hydrosulfide, or sulfite reducing agents. Nitroglycerine and nitrocellulose yield glycerine and cellulose respectively as well as volatile gases (Urbanaki, 1964). On the other hand, TNT and presumably Tetryl and DNT give aromatic amines which may be presumed to be toxic, when reduced with these reagents (Kays, 1966; Clear, 1945; Urbanaki, 1964; Army Tech. Manual Military Explosives). RDX, HMX and nitraminidine are also known to readily react with these reducing reagents to presumably yield hydrazine (hydrazide, in the case of nitraminidine) derivatives (Private Communication). These reactions are shown below:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{NG} & \xrightarrow{\text{NaHS}} \text{glycerol} + \text{NH}_3 \\
\text{NC} & \xrightarrow{\text{NaHS}} \text{cellulose} - \text{NO}_x + \text{H}_2\text{S} + \text{NO}_2 \\
\text{TNT} & \xrightarrow{\text{Na}_2\text{S}} \text{products} \\
\text{RDX, HMX} & \xrightarrow{\text{Na}_2\text{S}, \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4} \text{NH}_2 \text{NH}_3 \\
\text{Tetryl} & \xrightarrow{\text{Na}_2\text{S}, \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4} \text{non-explosive, water-soluble products} \\
\text{NQ} & \xrightarrow{\text{Na}_2\text{S}, \text{pH} 11} \text{NH}_2 \text{C-NNNH}_2
\end{align*}
\]
These reduction rates in general are quite rapid even at room temperatures under a variety of conditions which are illustrated below. An 8% aqueous dispersion of nitroglycerine containing 15% sodium sulfide hydrate at room temperature was completely decomposed in several hours (Clear, 1945). Caution must be exercised when decontaminating nitroglycerine by this procedure due to the potentially dangerous temperature increase generated by this reaction (Ottinger, 1973). A 0.6% solution of nitrocellulose in a water/ethanol solution (40:60) containing 4% potassium hydrosulfide achieved 99% reduction in 4 hours at 20°C (Rassow, 1924). A 0.01% aqueous solution of nitroguanidine at pH 11 containing 0.1% sodium sulfide achieved complete decomposition in approximately 32 hours (Smith, 1982).

The odoriferous nature of the sulfur containing reductants and their reaction products requires that secondary treatment(s) will probably be necessary to reduce the level of these compounds to an acceptable level after decontamination of the building has been performed. Potential reagents for this secondary treatment are hydrogen peroxide and percarboxylic acids.

7.4.4.3.2 Criteria Evaluation Highlights

This concept received a -1 rating in Safety due to the danger inherent in spraying sulfur based reagents at elevated pH's. However, this concept scored high in Mass Transfer, destruction Efficiency, Applicability to Complex Surfaces and Capital Costs. Operating And Waste Treatment were given +1 ratings because of the need to remove or convert sulfur based reagents or by products and to dispose of sulfur containing waste products.
7.4.4.3.3 Applicable Explosives

Nitroglycerine, nitrocellulose, nitroganidine, TNT, Tetrayl, RDX and HMX are known to undergo decomposition with these reductant systems. However, the products formed from nitroganidine, Tetrayl, RDX and HMX have not been specified. Furthermore, the reduction efficiency of RDX and HMX is not known with certainty since this information was verbally acquired from an employee of an explosives processing company.

7.4.4.4 Decomposition Of Explosives by Reduction With Sodium Borohydride

7.4.4.4.1 General Description

Sodium borohydride is a "clean" reducing agent in comparison to sulfur based reductants, and has similar reductive power and scope of applicable explosives as the sulfur based reductants. Thus, secondary treatments would not be necessary with this reagent, as is the case with sulfur based reductants, to remove noxious compounds. However, reductions with sulfur based reductants has been documented with a wider range of explosives than sodium borohydride. Sodium borohydride may be used in aqueous solution but will slowly decompose with the evolution of hydrogen. One negative aspect in the use of sodium borohydride for reducing aromatic explosives is that cobalt (Co^{3+}) salts must be employed as catalysts to accomplish nitro group reduction (Vlcek, 1961). DNT was reported to given aromatic amines or hydroxylamines with this reductant system. The disposal of these cobalt salts may require specific disposal requirements.

The decomposition times and reaction conditions of a number of reductions are described below. RDX solutions (1 percent) in various organic solvents have been completely reduced by sodium borohydride to give
hydrazine derivatives (presumed) in 24 hours at 38 C (Tulis, 1977). Quantitative denitrination of nitrocellulose in acetone solutions was achieved in an unspecified time period (Masueelli, 1954). Complete reduction of 2,4-DNT was achieved within 10-30 minutes in aqueous solutions at room temperature with DNT/Cobalt Catalyst molar ratios of 10:1 (Vlcek, 1961).

7.4.4.4.2 Criteria Evaluation Highlights

The use of organic cosolvents, surfactants or complexing agents to solubilize explosives was assumed in evaluating this concept. This concept received a +1 rating in Safety due to the minimum hazards involved in handling aqueous or organic solutions of sodium borohydride. This concept scored high in Mass Transfer, Destruction Efficiency, Damage to Building, Applicability to Complex Surfaces, Operating costs and Capital Costs. A -1 score was achieved in the Waste Treatment Costs criterion since incineration or Hazardous Landfills was assumed to be necessary to accommodate the disposal of cobalt.

7.4.4.4.3 Applicable Explosives

Examples of nitramines (RDX), nitroaromatics (DNT), and nitrate esters (NC) explosives have been shown to undergo decomposition with sodium borohydride. Thus it is possible that other explosives of these types may also be decomposed with sodium borohydride. Nitramines may be expected to give hydrazines, nitroaromatics will give potentially toxic aromatic amines, and nitrate esters to known to be denitrated to alcohols.
7.4.4.5 Reductive Cleavage of Explosives

7.4.4.5.1 General Description

A recently developed analytical method for the detection of microgram quantities of RDX and pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN) utilizes the reaction of these explosives with a suspension of zinc dust in an aromatic solvent (Wyant, 1977). This reaction functions by displacing nitrite ions from the explosives which are subsequently detected by a spot test. Such a displacement reaction would serve to decontaminate all explosives which were prone to such reductive cleavage reactions. This reaction occurs rapidly at room temperature (rate data is not available) and presumably in organic solvents which will readily dissolve and promote the reaction of a variety of explosives.

This heterogeneous reaction system would be applicable only to surface decontamination due to the predicted lack or migration of zinc into the building material matrix.

7.4.4.5.2 Criteria Evaluation Highlights

This concept received a +2 in Mass Transfer since the organic solvents should readily dissolve a variety of explosives. The maintenance of a uniform zinc slurry on a vertical surface could be a problem which could be alleviated by the use of a gel. A score of -2 was achieved in the Penetration Depth criteria since this concept is a surface only decontamination procedure. A score of -1 was achieved in the Safety criteria since a breathing mask would probably be required when dispensing specific organic solvents. High scores were achieved in applicability to Complex Surfaces, Operating Costs and Capital costs.
7.4.4.5.3 Applicable Explosives

The available literature (Wyant, 1977) indicates that this reaction is applicable to RDX (a nitramine) and PETN (a nitrate ester). Therefore, this concept is presumed to be applicable to other nitramines such as HMX and nitroguanidine and nitrate esters such as nitroglycerine and possibly nitrocellulose (de-polymerization must first occur before decomposition could proceed). The applicability of this reaction to nitroaromatics such as TNT, DNT and Tetryl is not known and thus would require experimental validation.

7.4.5 Description of Less Promising Chemical Concepts

Those concepts with total rating scores of 8 or less were not recommended for experimental verification at this time. A number of these less promising chemical concepts ranked high in Mass Transfer and Destruction efficiency but had specific applicabilities to only one or several explosives. The most important advantages and disadvantages of these concepts have already been presented. Overviews of these concepts are presented in the following descriptions and some explanations of the rating scores achieved are presented. Special notice are made of those concepts that are adaptable to situations other than those found in building decontamination such as the safe decontamination of bulk explosives.

7.4.5.1 Microbial Degradation

This concept received an overall ranking of 10 but received only a +1 in both the Mass Transfer and Destruction Efficiency criteria. Various microbes or their enzymes have been shown to reduce a variety of explosives to various products. However a serious drawback of this approach is that microbes, in general, give incompletely reduced or toxic products. For example, nitroaromatic explosives (to our knowledge) have not been reduced past the aromatic amine stage by some microbes. Carcinogenic
nitroso compounds have also been detected in the microbial degradation of RDX and nitroguanidine. This approach would probably require significant research before a viable microbial method could be developed which would give efficient explosives decontamination.

7.4.5.2 Decomposition of Explosives Using Gamma Radiation and Water or Acetone

This concept received a +8 overall ranking and a +2 ranking in both the Mass Transfer and Destruction Efficiency criteria. Gamma irradiation of dry TNT and RDX leads to relatively low degrees of decomposition at moderately high radiation dosages (Piazzl, 1965). However, gamma irradiation of these explosives in aqueous solutions or wet sediment may lead to nearly complete explosive decomposition of these explosives (Wentsel, 1981). Since it is well known that gamma irradiation of water produces hydroxyl radicals (Appleby, 1969; Burns, 1981; Allen, 1953), it may be presumed that the effectiveness of TNT and RDX decomposition in aqueous solution by gamma radiation may be partially due to the initial attack of hydroxyl radicals on these explosives. This hypothesis is reinforced by the fact that TNT and RDX in aqueous hydrogen peroxide or acetone undergo rapid decomposition when exposed to ultraviolet radiation (Andrews, 1976) since hydrogen peroxide and acetone are known to generate hydroxyl and methyl radicals respectively under these conditions. Therefore gamma radiation, coupled with water or acetone, represents a convenient source of reactive radicals which may be able to initiate decompositions of a variety of explosives within building materials due to the high penetrating power of the gamma radiation. However, this concept involving gamma radiation was not chosen for Phase Two evaluation because the chemical generation of hydroxyl radicals and subsequent presumed decomposition of explosives may be effected in a safer and less expensive manner. Furthermore the high penetration capacity of gamma radiation would not be fully utilized since the effective depth of penetration would be limited.
by the penetration depth of the additives (water, hydrogen peroxide or acetone) which may be required for effective decontamination.

7.4.5.3 Decomposition of Explosives Using Ultraviolet Light and Hydrogen Peroxide or Acetone

This concept received a +7 overall ranking and a +2 ranking in both the Mass Transfer and Destruction Efficiency criteria. This concept is based on a patented process which indicates that aqueous solutions of RDX, HMX, TNT and DNT containing either hydrogen peroxide or acetone are decomposed by ultraviolet irradiation (Andrews, 1976). This process supposedly involves the generation of hydroxyl or methyl radicals which are the reactive species involved in the decomposition of the explosives. These hypothesized pathways represent the basis for the concept Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives which involves the chemical formation of either hydroxyl or carbon based radicals which is recommended for Phase Two testing. The same chemistry is presumed to be operative in both concepts. However, the concept based on ultraviolet radiation would apply only to decontamination of surfaces which were in the line of sight of the ultraviolet lamp and which had been pretreated with hydrogen peroxide or acetone. By comparison, the concept Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives will involve the chemical generation of hydroxyl and methyl radicals either within a building material's matrix or on the material surface. Therefore this latter concept was chosen for Phase Two testing.

7.4.5.4 Decomposition of TNT With Reactive Amines and Acetone or Acetonitrile

This concept received a +7 overall ranking, a +2 rating in Mass Transfer and a +1 ranking in Destruction Efficiency because it was suspected that the reaction products from TNT were toxic. This approach has
been used very effectively for the safe and complete decontamination of cast TNT in amounts ranging from 2g to 10 pounds within a 30 minute reaction period (Heberlein, 1976; Keith, 1974). The nature of the reaction products from TNT have not been determined but may parallel those obtained from the reaction of trinitrobenzene with diethylamine and acetone which gives a variety of nitrated aromatic and aliphatic nitro compounds (Strause, 1970). This concept received a -2 score in the Safety criteria since the reactive amine (isopropylamine) and alternate coreactants (acetone or acetonitrile) which have been previously studied are all highly flammable. It is possible that less flammable reactants of approximate equal reactivities may be employed. The reaction of TNT with reactive amines alone and with amine, water mixtures has also been shown to induce decomposition of TNT by a hypergolic reaction (Tulis, 1974) in which total destruction of TNT was claimed.

The applicability of this approach to other explosives has not been reported although a brief reference in the literature indicated that the solubility of RDX relative to TNT is not as high as desired for effective decomposition. A thorough study of the applicability of this effective TNT decontaminating concept towards a range of explosives may be warranted. Only after the reaction effectiveness and nature of products from all explosives (as well as TNT) have been determined, may the applicability of this approach toward building decontamination be judged.

7.4.5.5 Chromic Acid Oxidation of Explosives

This concept received a +4 overall ranking and a +2 rating in the Mass Transfer criteria and a +2 rating in the Destruction Efficiency criteria. This concept has been reported to be very effective for the total decomposition of RDX and HMX into volatile gases (Jurecek, 1972). The conditions for this decontamination of RDX and HMX were not reported. This concept ranked low in the Damage to Building criteria (-1) due to the expected etching and erosion of concrete and the potential damage to
electrical systems. This concept also ranked low in the Waste Treatment Cost criteria due to the costs involved in disposal of chromium in various oxidation states.

This concept could have direct applicability towards the decontamination of bulk quantities of RDX and HMX. The nitramine nitroguanidine may also be a candidate for decontamination by this concept. The oxidation of TNT and DNT to nitrocarboxylic acids is also effected by chromic acid (Kaye, 1980). However these nitrocarboxylic acid may be toxic even though they presumably have a lowered explosivity. Lead styphanate will form a precipitate of lead chromate (and a solution of styphnic acid) which effectively deactivates this primary explosive (US Army, 1971).

7.4.5.6 Reduction of Explosives
With Active Metals and Acid

This concept received a +2 overall score and a -1 Mass Transfer rating and a +1 Destruction Efficiency rating. This concept involves the addition of active metals dusts (zinc, tin or iron) to a material surface followed by application of an acid such as hydrochloric acid. Therefore this reaction involves a heterogeneous system which would have a minimal effective penetration depth. The reaction usually requires the control of an exotherm (in the case of nitroaromatics) and is then usually followed by a heating period. This concept ranked low in the Damage to Building criteria (-1) due to the high acidity of the reaction system.

TNT is known to react with tin and hydrochloric acid to form 2,4,6-triaminotoluene (Kaye, 1980). Since this product is an aromatic amine, it is probably toxic. DNT is probably reduced to the corresponding diaminotoluene by this reagent system. These acid initiated reductions may be feasible with various nitramines and nitrate esters. However the reduction of nitroaromatics, nitramines and nitrate esters may be more readily performed with sulfur based reductants or sodium borohydride in homogeneous and neutral or basic reaction systems at room temperatures.
7.4.5.7 Oxidation Of Explosives With Ozone

This concept received a -3 overall score and +1 score in both the Mass Transfer and Destruction Efficiency criteria. Ozone by itself has a marginal effect on the decomposition of RDX, HMX and TNT (Smetana, 1977; Roth, 1979). The preferred process for performing this concept would involve filling a room (building), which had been saturated with an explosives solubilizing solvent, with gaseous ozone and applying UV radiation. This process would lead only to surface decontamination only. This approach achieved a poor rating in the Safety, Damage to Building, Penetration Depth, Applicability to Complex Surfaces and Operating Costs criteria primarily because of the high toxicity and corrosiveness of ozone.

7.4.5.8 Reversible Reduction of DNT's With Ascorbate

This concept received a -2 rating in the Destruction Efficiency criteria and therefore failed to pass the Critical Chemical Process Requirements. This rating was achieved because this concept was applicable to all DNT isomers except 2,4- and 2,6-DNT which constitute 98 percent of commercial DNT.

7.4.5.9 Solid State Hydrogenation of Explosives

This concept received a -2 in the Destruction Efficiency criteria and therefore failed to pass the Critical Chemical Process Requirements. This concept involved the initial deposition of nickel (a hydrogenation catalyst) in the interior matrix of a building material by first saturating the material with nickel carbonyl and then heating the material to deposit the nickel. Then hydrogen, or a mixture of carbon monoxide and hydrogen sulfide (Ratcliff, 1980), would be employed to reduce various explosives in situ. The -2 Destruction Efficiency rating was assigned
because the nickel film was expected to cover the explosives which would thereby prevent their contact with the reductant gas. This concept was not ranked under the full preliminary ranking procedure but would have received very low ratings under Safety, Operating Costs and Capital Costs due to the high toxicities and explosivities of nickel carbonyl, carbon monoxide and hydrogen sulfide as well as the explosivity of hydrogen gas.

7.4.6 Combination Chemical Concepts

Several chemical concepts were developed which would have utility only coupled with either thermolysis, solvent extraction, or decomposition procedures. These chemical concepts, which are termed combination concepts, are briefly described below. Complete description forms of these concepts are contained in Appendix III.

7.4.6.1 Deactivation Of Explosives During Thermolysis by Radical Trapping

The initial reaction steps in the detonation sequence and also during the thermolysis of explosives involve the formation of various radicals. It is proposed that sensitive explosives such as nitroglycerine may be soaked with appropriate radical traps which will intercept various propagating radicals formed during the thermolysis of these explosives. The presence of these radical trapping agents may allow the safe thermolysis of thermally sensitive explosive compounds.

7.4.6.2 Solubilization and Inerting of Explosives Through Complex Formation

A significant problem in the chemical decomposition of most explosives is that the explosives have limited solubilities in aqueous solutions. Four of the five decontamination methods recommended for Phase
II experimental verification used water as the preferred or common solvent. Explosives are known to form a variety of stable and isolatable complexes with various complexing agents. If highly water soluble complexing agents are utilized, aqueous solubilities of explosives should be significantly increased by complex formation. The solubilized explosive complex could then be readily removed by washing or continued extraction or decomposed by a variety of decontamination agents. Complexing agents may also be used with organic solvents to enhance the solubilities of explosives in these solvents. It is also feasible that an explosive complex will have an inherently diminished explosivity compared to that explosive itself.

7.4.6.3 Formation of Water Soluble Derivatives of Explosives Which Have Limited Water Solubility

Derivitization reactions may be employed to convert water insoluble explosives (specifically TNT or DNT) to a variety of water soluble derivatives which will permit their physical extraction or decontamination in solution. These derivitization reactions may be performed either in organic or aqueous solvents systems which could contain reagents to decontaminate the solubilized derivatives.

7.4.7 Combination Concepts Evaluations

Each of these three Combination Chemical Concepts were examined by the evaluation committee and each concept was judged to have a high potential for achieving the concept objective. These concepts were not judged in terms of the criteria used previously for decontamination since explosives decontamination was not the focus of these concepts. We recommend that the Radical Trapping and Complex-Solubilization concepts be experimentally verified in the Phase II studies for building decontamination. The derivitization concept was not chosen because the overall decontamination scenario would involve a two stage rather than a one stage decontamination operation. Both the Complex-Solubilization and the Water Soluble Derivatives concepts could be applicable to other explosives decontamination targets such as explosives filled lagoons.
7.4.8 Chemical Applications Methods

7.4.8.1 Painting Methods

Liquid spraying is the most versatile and rapid of the application schemes. A discharge stream of liquid droplets from a nozzle or atomizer wets the surface with liquid decontamination solutions or solvents. Spraying would allow the decontaminating solution to rapidly cover simple and complex although the coverage may not be uniform. The ability of the liquid to penetrate into porous and rough surfaces depends on the viscosity and surface tension of the applied liquid. The penetration of the liquid may be improved with a high velocity spray.

Spraying is a relatively safe operation except when executed under high pressure. High pressure spraying is anticipated to cause minimal damage to building materials. Spraying utilizes low cost, readily available equipment which is very reliable and easy to maintain.

Brush and roller painting are techniques which have relatively low applicability for the application of decontamination solutions because of the manual nature of these techniques.

7.4.8.2 Wetting Methods

The hose application method is essentially a low-pressure spray system. For this reason, it also has all the advantages and disadvantages of the spraying technique, however, the equipment is less expensive than spraying equipment.

The continuous liquid flow technique is dependent on the liquid coming out of a perforated hose or pipe placed at the top of the surface. The liquid would run down the structure and react with the contaminants. The pipe or hose would be mounted on the structure and the liquid would be applied by remote control.
Very rapid coverage would be obtained using this approach with a minimal labor effort. The liquid may not cover all the surface, especially in the porous and rough areas. Also, application in intricate areas can be cumbersome. This method is not applicable to ceilings or other elevated horizontal structures (pipes, beams).

The flooding application technique requires filling up the structure with the reactive liquid, letting the liquid react, and then draining it for waste treatment and disposal. Complete wetting of the surface would be obtained with this technique and some subsurface decontamination could occur because the hydrostatic pressure would force the reactive liquid into the pores of the structure. However, this method has inherent liabilities in that it is only applicable to structures that can withstand the high pressures generated and also would consume large quantities of reagents. The applicability of this concept would depend on the inherent strength of the structure and determination of problems involved in completely sealing the structure openings.

7.4.8.3 Decontaminating Paints

The decontaminating solution may be solubilized in high concentration in a paint which would be applied to contaminated surfaces. A paint is usually composed of a vehicle (solvent), binders, pigments, thixotropic agents (material which liquefies upon stirring but returns to hardened state upon standing), and drying agents. Since drying would not be desirable when used to apply decontaminants, the paint should be composed of a mixture of the decontaminating solution, polymeric binders and a thixotropic agent. The binder serves to increase the paint viscosity while the thixotropic agent would help develop a three dimensional network. When undisturbed, the paint would have a high viscosity and stay in place after it had been applied. However, under sheer conditions (spraying or brushing) the paint would have a reduced viscosity and therefore attach uniformly to the wall. The paint vehicle could be either water or
a polar organic solvent which solubilize decontaminants. The solubilized decontaminants would migrate from the paint layer into the building material to cause decontamination of agents. The following are some commercial, water-soluble polymeric binders and thixotrophic agents which may be used:

**Latices**

Acrylic emulsions such as Rhoplex AC-1533, AC 1062, Experimental Emulsion E-1561
Vinyl emulsions, particularly the ones having vinyl alcohol as a major component
Ethylene acrylic acid or ethylene methacrylic acid
Copolymers with high acrylic acid content

**Water-soluble polymers**

Polyvinyl pyrrolidone (W. R. Grace)
Vinyl ether copolymers (W. R. Grace)
Polyacrylamide (American Cyanamid)
Polymethacrylamide (American Cyanamid)
Acrylic acid copolymers such as Acrysol WS-68 (Rohm and Haas)
Styrene maleic anhydride salts (Scripsol resins) (Monsanto)
Cellulose derivatives such as starch and modified starch
   Jaguar J2SI, Jaguar Plus, Jaguar 800
   Polymer 705 D, Starchan, Starch Dextrin
      (Stein Hale and Company)
Hydroxyethyl cellulose (Natrosol 250, Hercules)
7.4.8.4 Absorbing Layers (Gels)

A number of polymeric materials have the ability to hold many times their weight in water. In general these compounds (hydrogels) are highly carboxylated cellulose and acrylic polymers which contain cross-linking functionality to maintain their mechanical integrity in the highly swollen state. Solutions or dispersions of these polymers may be sprayed on the contaminated surface and allowed to dry. The aqueous decontamination solution would be applied next. Amounts of decontaminant solutions on the order of 360 grams of water per square foot of surface may be absorbed by these hydrogels, e.g. Waterlack A-175 from Grain Processing Corp., Iowa.

A crosslinked (thermoset) coating would be applied if non-aqueous solvent is used for the decontaminating agent. The decontaminating agent would be dissolved in a solvent which has high swelling ability towards the coating resin.

When the decontaminating solutions are sprayed over the absorbing layer they would be held in place and allowed to diffuse and migrate into the building materials.

7.4.8.5 Cellular Structures (Foams)

Polymeric solutions will foam and form a cellular coating when sprayed on a surface. This is generally performed by dissolving volatile
liquids or gases in the polymeric solutions which are evolved when the spray impacts with the surface. Polymeric materials which may be used for foams are hydroxymethyl celluloses, polyurethanes and urea-form aldehyde resins. By choosing the appropriate base resin (polymer), foaming agents and surface active additives, foams can be produced which contain closed or open (interconnecting) cells and which have various "skin" thicknesses. The ideal foam for decontamination purposes would have open cells and a thin skin (or no skin at all). The decontaminant solution could be mixed with the foaming solution. Alternatively, the decontaminating solution could be applied after the foam had already been sprayed on the wall. In either sequence the open cell structure would be filled by decontaminant solution in large quantities. The decontaminating solutions would be able to migrate into the building material.

7.4.8.6 Barriers

Barriers are external, impermeable layers which will prevent the evaporation of liquid decontaminants or solvent into the building environment and thereby will direct the diffusion of decontamination liquids into the building matrix. Barriers will be particularly useful when heating is applied to increase decontamination rates and to enhance the internal diffusion of the reactant system. Barriers may be applied when reagents are applied directly as liquid films or are incorporated in any of the various retention concepts described above. Possible barriers include plastic films or metal foil which would be mechanically attached. Spray-on polymeric backings may possibly be sprayed directly on cellular foam structures to form an effective and tightly sealed barrier.

7.4.8.7 Post-Decontamination Sealant Treatments

Post-decontamination sealant treatments involve a polymeric coating applied to building surfaces which will absorb and decontaminate
agents potentially present in the material matrix after the heat active decontamination procedure has been performed. This activated coating will trap those contaminants which migrate from the structure interior to the surface long after decontamination has been completed. The "new" surface contaminants would then be absorbed and decomposed upon making contact with the active surface coating.

Decontamination of explosives will require that the agents are somewhat soluble in the specific polymer and that reactive moieties are present to initiate decomposition.

The passive treatment coating should be able to absorb and decompose any agent which would migrate to the surface and should contain sufficient reactive capacity to totally decompose the explosives. This coating can be designed to adhere to the surface permanently or to be removed at a later time. Removal may be necessary if the coating is being loaded up with significant amounts of explosives. Studies should be conducted to determine the most appropriate decontaminant to be used in coatings for specific explosives.

7.4.8.8 Removal of Liquids

Three potential techniques could effectively remove used decontaminating solutions and reaction products after the decontamination reaction is completed. Washing, evaporation, and absorption are known techniques for the removal of foreign material from a surface.

Washing can be performed with water, aqueous based solvent systems or other appropriate solvents. The solvent must be matched with the solubilities of the decontamination solutions.

Evaporation may be accomplished with radiation or convection heating. The heating requirements depend on the heat of vaporization of the specific reactive liquid and its boiling point. Natural aeration could also be used for evaporation of solvents and by-products from the structure. Depending on the nature of the reaction product evaporation may leave undesirable residues of nonvolatile components on the structure.
Absorption may be attained by using absorbent such as activated carbon, silica gel, molecular sieves, sand, charcoal, foam films or other polymeric structure, perlite, creped cellulose wadding, diatomaceous or fuller's earth, plastic fibers, and porous silica. The optimum absorbent must be determined for the reactive liquid used for the treatment. The absorbent must not be decomposed by the chemicals applied or the products formed.

7.5 DECONTAMINATION CONCEPTS WITH SPECIFIC APPLICABILITY

The evaluation of novel decontamination concepts was based mainly on the potential applicability of the concept to effectively decontaminate the entire building and its contents of explosives. Decontamination concepts that have applicability to a limited portion of the building therefore, tended to receive poorer ratings. A few concepts have been identified, however, that seem to be very well suited for specific applications, especially in situations where it may not be required to decontaminate an entire building with a single decontamination method. In particular, the following concepts have definite potential for specific applicability for decontamination of explosive facilities: Flashblasting, Electropolishing, Supercritical Fluids, and Ultrasound.

7.5.1 Flashblasting

Although Flashblasting is only effective as a surface treatment and is limited mainly to flat surfaces, it does permit rapid paint removal and rapid thermal decomposition of surface contaminants. In situations where a paint coating has effectively provided a penetration barrier, the contaminant residues would be confined predominantly to the surface. Under these conditions, other methods of paint removal may be less desirable compared with Flashblasting for various reasons. Paint stripping solvents would not decompose the contaminants contained on or in the paint layer, and thus a secondary decontamination of the removed paint would be necessary. Also, with porous materials such as concrete and bricks, the
stripping solvent may solubilize surface contaminants and carry them further into the substrate. Abrasive removal of paint layers would result in large volumes of removed paint and spent abrasive requiring further treatment. Paint removal by flaming would be less rapid and have a higher potential for thermal damage and escape of volatiles compared with flashblasting.

Thus, for painted concrete and brick, flashblasting may be a particularly promising decontamination technique.

### 7.5.2 Electropolishing

Electropolishing has applicability to unpainted metal surfaces only. However, within this constraint, it is potentially a highly effective technique. Small metal objects, such as tools, equipment, etc., can be rapidly decontaminated by remote tank Electropolishing. This method may be more efficient than the commonly employed thermal decontamination procedure. A system for electropolishing the inside of pipes has been developed, and may be particularly applicable to agent contaminated pipes where heating could easily result in escape of toxic vapors.

One disadvantage of Electropolishing is the requirement for purification and treatment of the contaminated electrolyte. This requirement must be considered when comparing Electropolishing with alternate methods.

### 7.5.3 Supercritical Fluids

The main disadvantage in the use of Supercritical Fluids for decontamination purposes is that the material to be decontaminated must be contained in a pressure vessel. Although it is impractical to place an entire building in a pressure vessel, it may be practical to treat smaller objects in this manner. Unlike electropolishing which can handle metal objects only, Supercritical Fluids could potentially decontaminate all building materials. Thus, it may be feasible to use supercritical fluids for objects made of metals, wood, plastics, rubber and other miscellaneous materials. Another advantage in the use of supercritical fluids is that purification of the contaminated fluid entails merely reducing the pressure and allowing contaminants to settle out.
7.5.4 Ultrasound

Ultrasound tank cleaning has potential applicability for decontamination of small objects and equipment. The cleaning action would be confined primarily to the surface, however. Specially designed hand-held ultrasonic cleaners could be employed to decontaminate large equipment such as steel tanks. Like electropolishing, however, an added requirement in the use of ultrasonic decontaminating is the purification of the contaminated solvent.

7.5.5 Reactive Amines

See Section 7.4.5.4 for details.

7.5.6 Chromic Acid

See Section 7.4.5.5 for details.
8.0 INERTING OF EXPLOSIVES CONCEPTS

8.1 INTRODUCTION

Another objective of this study was to study and evaluate potential concepts for the inerting of explosives in contaminated buildings. The goal of inerting explosives within contaminated buildings was to render the explosives non-explosive so that demolition and disposal of these buildings could be safely performed. The knowledge gained from our site surveys also indicated that an appropriate inerting method must necessarily have minimal potential for fire initiation since some buildings targeted for demolition were located close to operating explosives plants. In considering the utility of various concepts, we make a semantic distinction between the inerting and desensitization potential of concepts towards explosives: Inerting refers to converting an explosive to a non-explosive state after treatment; desensitization refers to reducing the relative explosivity of an explosive from its original magnitude to some lowered (but finite) explosivity as measured by standard explosivity testing methods.

We have identified and evaluated eight concepts which may result in the inerting or desensitization of explosives. One of these concepts "Solubilization and Inerting of Explosives Through Complex Formation" has previously been described and evaluated as a "Combination Concept" which also has utility in the decontamination of explosives. All decontamination concepts which were chosen for experimental validation in Phase II studies will also be considered in terms of their inerting potential during this validation studies.

8.2 EVALUATION OF INERTING CONCEPTS

The inerting criteria scores and total scores that each concept received are shown in Table 28. Total scores ranged from +10 to +1 for
these concepts and Inerting Potential criteria scores ranged from +2 to -2. Those five candidate concepts which had total scores ranging from +10 to +3 were judged to have significant merit for inerting explosives. However two of these concepts were not recommended at this time since their scope of applicability in each case was limited to a narrow range of explosives. The following three concepts are recommended for Phase II experimental verification:

1) Inerting of Explosives By Solubilization
2) Desensitization of Explosives By Water Treatment
3) Desensitization of Explosives by Steaming.

These inerting and desensitization concepts are briefly described below. The most promising concepts are variations of each other in that they involve various degrees of solubilization in the inerting process. All inerting and desensitization concepts are described in detail in Appendix III.

8.3 DESCRIPTION OF INERTING CONCEPTS

8.3.1 Inerting of Explosives by Solubilization

This concept received a +10 overall score and +2 ratings in both the Mass Transfer and Inerting Potential criteria. This concept is based on the well known fact that almost all unstable compounds are safe to handle when dissolved in solution. It is predicted that solubilized explosives (except perhaps nitroglycerine) may also be safely handled or inerted when dissolved in an appropriate solvent.

The most suitable solvent for explosives solubilization would be non-flammable, non-volatile and moderately viscous in addition to having a high solubility for a wide range of explosives. A low volatility would
TABLE 28. CHEMICAL INERTING OF EXPLOSIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Solubilization</th>
<th>Water Treatment</th>
<th>Amines and Acetonitr.</th>
<th>Denitrile Reactions</th>
<th>Steaming</th>
<th>Reductants</th>
<th>Coatings Stabilizer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inerting Potential</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability to Complex Surfaces</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment Cost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total/Pre-Screen Total</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>7/4</td>
<td>6/4</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td>1/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
not allow evaporation of the solvent and subsequent deposition of the explosive (in a hazardous state) at any time between the application date and final disposal date. A moderate solvent viscosity would allow significant residence time on vertical surfaces to allow solubilization before run-off occurred. Ideal solvent candidates in general are also those which are mutually soluble in water which would allow the economical use of that solvent. Water, solvent compositions would also have a lowered flammability compared to the use of that solvent alone. A variety of water soluble polymers, surfactants, complexing agents and wetting agents could also serve as solubilizing agents if a water based solvent system were employed. Alternately, various oils with or without added solubilizing agents could be used to solubilize or significantly wet the explosives. Petroleum oil is claimed by one company to desensitize TNT and is used privately for TNT building cleanup (Private communication). A significant variation, regardless of the composition of the solvent, is to add chemical decomposition agents which would serve to decompose the solubilized explosive to a permanently non-explosive state.

This concept earned a +2 rating in the Safety criteria since solvent compositions may be chosen which would have negligible flammabilities and toxicities.

8.3.2 Desensitization of Explosives By Water Treatment

This concept, which is an intuitively obvious method towards the inerting of explosives, would entail the initial wetting and subsequent wetting of the explosives with large volumes of water. This concept is actually a specific variation of the "Solubilization" concept initially presented. A potential problem with this concept is that all explosives have a very low solubility in water and therefore may be wet only on the surface if thick deposits of explosive are present. However various industrial manufacturers or processors of explosives use water by itself or as a first step before using steam to daily clean their contaminated
facilities. Surfactants or wetting agents may be used with the water washes. One company uses a high pressure water lance at 600-1200 psi which incorporates polyethoxyphenol as a wetting agent, for a range of explosives (Private communication). A stream of water at 400 psi is employed in the Cavijet process to wash out TNT and Composition B out of unused projectiles (Private communication). RDX (which is claimed to be desensitized when wet) deposits may be removed by first wetting and then flushing with copious amounts of hot water (Private communication). Nitrocellulose is claimed not to be classified as an explosive when it has been well wet with water (Private communication). However if the time delay between water treatment and demolition were significant, the inerted nitrocellulose could dry out and be converted back to an explosive compound. For this reason, demolition would be required to proceed immediately after wetting occurred if this concept were to be safely applied. These processes dissolve only a small amount of the explosive but partially serve as a mechanical transport system to move the desensitized explosives to sumps where they can be removed and treated further.

This concept received an overall score of 8 and a Mass Transfer score of -1 and an Inerting score of +2 since explosives have low solubilities in water but some explosives are claimed to be totally wetted by inerting. The method appears to have significant merit as an explosive treatment method prior to decontamination, especially if a water lance is used in conjunction with surfactants, wetting agents, complexing agents, or cosolvents which would help solubilize and remove even bulk quantities of explosive from the building. The complete run-off would need to be collected and the explosives decontaminated after collection.

8.3.3 Desensitizations of Explosives by Steaming

As mentioned in the previous concept on "Water Treatment", steam may be used after an initial water wash to transport explosives to a sump. Steam may also be used without prior water washing to migrate TNT, RDX and
HMX from contaminated surfaces to sumps (Private communication). One claim has been made that TNT may be inerted to a non-explosive state by the successive applications of steam, kerosine, and steam. However, a warning was also noted that Tetryl may detonate in the presence of steam (Private communication). Two concept description forms entitled "Manual Steaming" and "External Steaming" are found in Appendix III of this report.

This concept may be considered to be a variation of the previous "Water Treatment" concept but it was still evaluated. This concept may coincidentally result in desensitization or inerting of some explosives but its potential role is assumed to involve the mechanical transport of explosives from the deposition site to a sump. This concept received a +3 overall score and a -1 rating score in both the Mass Transfer and Inerting Potential criteria.

8.3.4 Decomposition of TNT With Reactive Amines and Acetone or Acetonitrile

This chemical decontamination concept, which has previously been described was not chosen for Phase II verification as a decontamination concept partly because potentially toxic products were expected to be formed and this concept is known to be applicable for TNT and tetryl only. This concept received a +7 overall score and received +2 rating in both the Mass Transfer and Inerting Potential criteria. As previously described this concept has the potential for safely decontaminating bulk amounts of TNT. However, all the reactant systems which have been studied include chemicals which are highly flammable which led to a -2 rating in the Safety criteria for this concept. However, it is feasible that related non-flammable reactant systems can be developed which would lead to effective decomposition and inerting of TNT. The flammability of this concept could also be significantly reduced by the utilization of gels or foams with or without backing materials. However, due to the flammability
hazards and limited scope of explosives, this method is not recommended for further verification at this time.

8.3.5 Inerting of Nitrocellulose By Denitration Reactions

This concept received a +6 overall score and +2 rating scores in the Mass Transfer and Inerting Potential criteria. This concept includes a number of reactions which are known to cleave the nitro groups from various explosives. The percent nitro group removal from nitrocellulose which is required to render this explosive inert is not known, but various reactions are available which can result in a high degree of nitro group removal. The denitration reactions in this concept primarily involve amines which may be applied neat or dissolved in organic solvents. The fact that nitro group displacement is reported to be catalyzed by copper salts (Muraour, 1936) indicates that copper (and other) catalysts may also effectively catalyze the other denitration reactions.

The use of organic solvents or neat amines in the reactions employed in this concept is required to initiate the swelling of nitrocellulose which must occur before nitrocellulose can be solubilized. Since these flammable organic reagents may be required for solubilization, this concept was given a -2 rating for the Safety criteria. However if these reactions will still occur upon dilution with water or using less flammable amines the Safety rating would be increased. Alternately the use of gels or foams with backing material would significantly lower the flammability potential and increase the Safety rating. Since this concept has a significant flammability hazard and is limited primarily to nitrocellulose and potentially nitroglycerine, this method is not recommended for further verification at this time.

8.3.6 Desensitization of Explosives With Various Reductants

A variety of explosives may be desensitized by exposure to aqueous solutions of a variety of reductants such as oxalic acid, formic
acid, urea, hydrazine, dimethyl hydrazine, etc. (Roth, 1978). This con-
cept received a -1 rating in the Inerting Potential criteria which indi-
cates that the explosives were not inerted by this process but still had
some residual explosivity (i.e., they were desensitized). Since the ex-
plosives still has significant explosivity (as measured by drop tests)
this concept is not recommended for further study in the inerting of
buildings prior to demolition.

8.3.7 Desensitization of Explosives With Stabilizer Coatings

Various stabilizing coatings have been applied to military ex-
plosives to decrease their sensitivity to detonation. Examples of sta-
bilizing agents include waxes, carbowaxes, organic dyes and specific com-
pounds such as saligenin. These materials are typically applied in a
uniform manner during the manufacture and processing of the explosive.
However the coated explosive still has a high explosivity since it will
obviously be used in this state as a military explosive. This concept
received a -2 rating in the inerting potential which indicates that the
explosive is not expected to be desensitized at all when applied non-
homogeneously from the exposed side of the explosive deposit. This con-
cept is not recommended for further study for the inerting of buildings
prior to demolition.

8.4 DEMOLITION

Demolition is a widely utilized method for building removal.
Demolition techniques include the use of explosive blasting, wrecking
balls, front end loaders and manual methods such as pneumatic hammers,
etc. The method has applicability to all types of building constructions.
Demolition may be particularly suited (cost effective) for the selective
excessing of 1940's vintage manufacturing buildings because there is little or no applicability of these buildings to other uses. In the case of buildings contaminated with explosives, mechanical demolition may result in an explosion if high concentrations of explosive residues are encountered. This has been demonstrated to be a real hazard based on information obtained from the Site Surveys. For example, at Sunflower Army Ammunition Plant a worker was killed when he attempted to remove a NC tank which had been supposedly 3X decontaminated but exploded when his cutting torch contacted the metal. Other examples could be cited where non-flaming demolition methods have resulted in explosions. Thus, the feasibility of demolition techniques is primarily dependent on the effective inerting of all contained explosives.

9.0 DECONTAMINATION OF WHITE PHOSPHORUS

9.1 INTRODUCTION

Methods to be used for the decontamination of facilities used to load munitions with white phosphorus are to be considered. Unless white phosphorus is covered with water to exclude air it spontaneously ignites and burns to form primarily phosphorus pentoxide. Because of this reactivity it was judged that white phosphorus would exist only in areas where air has been excluded or at the bottom of water pools. Such areas would include phosphorus storage tanks, drain traps and sumps where a layer of water is assumed to have been maintained to prevent contact of the phosphorus with air. Piping, pumps, etc. are usually sealed by valves so sufficient air may not have been present to decompose all of the white phosphorus. Since phosphorus freezes at 44 C, almost all piping and valves used to conduct the phosphorus can be heated to maintain it in the liquid state.

Water covering elemental phosphorus gradually becomes acidic. The phosphorus that dissolves in the water gradually oxidizes to form the various phosphorus oxides which hydrolyze to produce acids. This acidic solution is commonly called "phossy" water in the phosphorus manufacturing
industry. A concept to treat white phosphorus contaminated facilities or equipment must involve methods which can act through the aqueous phase. The material surfaces to be treated are metal or concrete.

A current disposal practice used by the white phosphorus manufacturing industries is to return phossy water and related sludges to the elemental phosphorus manufacturing processes. Gross amounts of phosphorus are removed from equipment, tanks, etc., by the use of steam lances with entrained air but the fumes of P2O5 are excessive. Pipes and other vessels destined for salvage are cut up with a torch and the phosphorus allowed to burn in the open.

At one army arsenal, phosphorus-contaminated metal that is to be scrapped is cut up and allowed to burn in the open. Metal parts to be reused are washed down with steam, detergent and 165°F water. The phosphorus laden water is collected in tanks and treated with ozone. The acid solution is neutralized and then spray dried.

9.2 CONCEPTS FOR DECONTAMINATION OF WHITE PHOSPHORUS

Four concepts for the decontamination of white phosphorus contamination were considered. These are briefly discussed below. Detailed descriptions are provided in Appendix III.

9.2.1 Air Entrainment

Water, supersaturated with respect to dissolved oxygen by increasing the air (or oxygen or ozone) pressure to 50 psi, is injected into the cavity or vessel containing the water-covered phosphorus. Phosphorus would be oxidized to the water soluble oxy-acids and then pumped out. The rate of oxidation would be large enough to raise the temperature of the solution to above the melting point of phosphorus which would thereby improve the reaction rate. The oxygen could be supplied as a solution of hydrogen peroxide as well. The reactions that can take place are as
follows:

\[ \text{P}_4 + 5\text{O}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow 4\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4 \]

\[ 10\text{H}_2\text{O}_2 + \text{P}_4 \rightarrow 4\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O} \]

**Advantages**

- The process is inherently simple to implement and execute.
- Chance of fire is minimized.
- Surface clean up requires only neutralization and a water rinse.

**Disadvantages**

- Acid solutions will corrode metal parts.
- High oxygen partial pressures, interacting with large pockets of elemental phosphorus can create \( \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \) fume above the water surface.

**9.2.2 Cupric Sulfate Solution**

In very old elemental white phosphorus production plants, copper sulfate solutions were used for first aid in case elemental phosphorus came in contact with a worker's skin. The copper in solution reacts to form solid copper phosphide or elemental copper on the surface of the phosphorus so as to keep air from coming in contact with it. The reactions that are possible include:

\[ 3\text{P} + 3\text{CuSO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow \text{Cu}_3\text{P} + \text{H}_3\text{PO}_3 + 3\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \]

\[ 2\text{P} + 5\text{CuSO}_4 + 8\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow 5\text{Cu} + 2\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4 + 5\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \]

Any elemental phosphorus contamination on the surface of the vessel or in suspension in the phossy water would be coated to prevent air attack. It would then have to be removed from the surface and disposed.

**Advantages**

- The process involves an existing art for controlling the air oxidation of elemental phosphorus.
- The product is a solid which could be handled in air.
Disadvantages

- The solid product will deposit on solid bulk phosphorus and limit reaction to the surface.
- Thick deposits and subsurface phosphorus would exhibit limited reactions.
- Complete phosphorus removal requires attrition and scouring to expose fresh phosphorus.
- Waste disposal would require treatment of copper, soluble copper salts, copper phosphide and acids.

9.2.3 Hyphalogenite Solutions

Alkaline calcium and/or sodium hypochlorite or hypobromite solutions will oxidize elemental phosphorus to phosphate ion. The hypochlorite ion is a very strong oxidant. For example, if sodium hypochlorite were used, the reaction would be:

\[ 12\text{NaOH} + 10\text{NaOCl} + P_4 \rightarrow 4\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O} + 10\text{NaCl} \]

This reaction is pH sensitive. Under slightly acid conditions the hypochloride solution would decompose into chlorine. If the system becomes too alkaline then, the potential for phosphine formation exists.

Advantages

- This reagent is readily available and a familiar Army decontamination material which converts elemental phosphorus to the water soluble phosphate ion.

Disadvantages

- Reagent releases chlorine in acidic solutions. If calcium hypohalogenite is used, insoluble calcium phosphate will yield sludge.
- The reagent causes corrosive action on metals.
Waste disposal requires removal of excess hypochlorite ion from solution or sludge.

9.2.4 Mineral Oil Emulsion

Phosphorus is soluble in mineral oil. An emulsion of mineral oil and water would be circulated through a cavity or other contaminated structure to become laden with white phosphorus. The laden emulsion would be aerated outside of the cavity to convert the phosphorus oxy-acids releasing the oil for recycle. The process probably would involve the following steps

\[ \text{P}_4 + \text{Oil} \rightarrow 1.25\% \text{ solution of } \text{P}_4 \text{ in oil} \]

\[ \text{Air} + \text{P}_4 \rightarrow \text{H}_3\text{PO}_4 + \text{phase separation} \]

Disposal of wastes would be performed by neutralization with lime and disposal in a landfill. Some oil may be occluded in the wastes from the oil emulsion treatment.

Advantages

- Phosphorus is removed without chemical action (physical removal).
- Conversion to phosphoric acid occurs in separate reactor and not in phosphorus-contaminated vessel or cavity.

Disadvantages

- Treatment leaves phosphorus laden oil on surface which will require additional treatment.
- Solvent and oils are combustible.
- Foam can form as a sludge which contains oil.

9.3 Concept Evaluation

The concepts were rated for the criteria used to evaluate chemically oriented explosive decontamination concepts. The results of the
evaluation are summarized in Table 29. The water-entrained air concept scored the highest and is recommended for evaluation in Phase II studies.

**Air Entrainment**

Water, supersaturated with air, is injected into a cavity and continuously pumped out and collected for treatment or recycle. As the process proceeds and acid concentration increases a bleed stream would be neutralized and then added to the installation water treatment facility for disposal as a phosphate salt in solution. The reaction would be expected to be controllable by the amount of air introduced to the cavity thereby reducing chances for formation of a P2O5 plume. Since hydrogen peroxide, oxygen and ozone are probably equally effective reagents, their presence can be used to reduce recycle requirements. The process can be monitored by changes in the acid content of the outlet stream. The principal product from the reaction will be phosphoric acid with the possibility of the presence of the lower oxy-acids of phosphorus. If air, oxygen or ozone were used, no treatment of the waste stream other than neutralization would be required. If hydrogen peroxide were used, the excess would have to be decomposed. Neutralization with sodium alkali bases (Na₂CO₃, NaOH etc.) would lead to water soluble wastes whereas treatment with lime would yield a sludge that would have to be dried and then land filled.

Even though hazards from fire are ever present with phosphorus, the water flooding method would tend to minimize it. If metal parts are being treated, excessive acid levels could lead to hydrogen evolution by acid attack of the metal.

Phosphorus contamination that has penetrated into porous material and to some extent metals would be difficult to treat with water-air emulsions. However, the extent of this type of contamination is now known. If concrete storage tanks or sumps exist, penetration of phosphorus into cracks is likely because of its low viscosity at 50°C when saturated with water.
TABLE 29. WHITE PHOSPHORUS DECONTAMINATION CONCEPTS EVALUATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria Evaluated</th>
<th>Air Entrainment</th>
<th>Hypohalogenites</th>
<th>Cupric Sulfate</th>
<th>Mineral Oil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complexity</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Cost</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Treatment</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td><strong>+10</strong></td>
<td><strong>+5</strong></td>
<td><strong>+5</strong></td>
<td><strong>+4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.0 COST ANALYSIS

A preliminary cost analysis was performed on those concepts which passed the screening procedures. Since the costs for the chemical concepts will be similar because of similar application methods, a generic cost was calculated and assumed to be representative of all chemical concepts including the selected white phosphorus decontamination concept. The selected desensitization concept was costed assuming the building is demolished following inerting.

A summary of the estimated costs of the selected concepts is given in Table 30. These costs were based on the decontamination of the three structures described in Section 6.3. Detailed cost breakdowns are given in Appendix II. It is important to note that in all concepts, further information is required to make a detailed cost analysis. The figures provided in Table 30 are only order-of-magnitude estimates. Thus, at this time, it does not seem appropriate to eliminate any concepts on the basis of cost.

TABLE 30. THERMAL, ABRASIVE, AND EXTRACTION CONCEPTS COST SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concept</th>
<th>Operating Cost in (1000$)</th>
<th>Capital Cost in (1000$)</th>
<th>Total Cost in (1000$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot Gases</td>
<td>$ 76</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrared Heating</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydroblasting</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$93</td>
<td>$242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RadKleen</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam (External)</td>
<td>$78</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Circulation</td>
<td>$154</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Chemical Reactants</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$9</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandblasting</td>
<td>$ 95</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacu-blasting</td>
<td>$124</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization/Demolition</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) In 1982 $
11.0 ANALYTICAL RESULTS

11.1 OBJECTIVE

Analytical research support undertaken during this project was directed toward certification of previously developed methods for analysis of explosives on building materials. These methods included work done by both Midwest Research Institute (Lakings, 1981) and A. D. Little, Inc. (Goodwin, 1982) as well as techniques developed originally by Battelle-Columbus Laboratories for USATHAMA (USATHAMA Certified Methods Nos. 1K, 1L, 3F, 3S, 3V, and 4B). The goal of this analytical task was to provide method certification in accordance with USATHAMA guidelines for six explosives on six building materials.

11.2 EXPERIMENTAL APPROACH

Explosives used during analytical method certification were 2,4-dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT); 2,6-dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT); 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene (TNT); 2,4,6-trinitrophenylmethylisoulnitramine (tetryl); cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX); and octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazocine (HMX). Building materials selected for use were unpainted and painted samples of stainless steel, mild steel, and concrete. These samples were painted with an enamel alkyd paint, which was selected as representative of paint likely to be encountered at explosive contaminated facilities. In addition, an alkyd paint was expected to present a greater challenge to extraction and recovery of an explosive than would a latex paint. Specifications on the building materials and paint are given on the method certification write-up, which is included as Appendix IV.

The basic procedure that was developed for recovery of explosives from surfaces (Goodwin, 1982) involves extraction of the contaminated samples using acetonitrile as the extraction solvent and sonifica-
tion to facilitate intimate contact between sample and solvent. This procedure was developed for an assortment of explosives and a variety of unpainted surfaces. The procedure had not included the explosive HMX and was never tested with painted surfaces. Method certification by Battelle was extended to include HMX and painted samples.

Instrumental analysis of explosives following recovery from the surface sample was accomplished by linear gradient high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). HPLC has been used successfully for these explosives and provides a convenient means for analysis because difficulties encountered by other techniques, such as gas chromatography, with thermal degradation and on-column reactions are avoided.

11.3 RESULTS

Extraction, recovery and analysis of the six explosives were conducted successfully for the three unpainted building materials. This success during method certification is notable in that HMX had not been attempted previously during method development by A. D. Little and Midwest Research Institute (Lakings, 1981; Goodwin, 1982). Five of the explosives were successfully recovered and analyzed from the painted materials. However, recovery and analysis of a sixth explosive, RDX, were unsuccessful due to the presence of a component extracted from the paint. This component eluted at the same relative retention time as RDX and prevented isolation of the peak for RDX. Subtraction of the peak for this interference was also attempted using the method blanks; however, the amount of this component that was extracted was apparently random and could not be quantified. Sample chromatograms for unpainted and painted method blanks and for a calibration standard solution are presented in Figures 16 through 18. As shown by Figure 18, the HPLC instrumental parameters used allowed simultaneous resolution of all six compounds. These instrumental conditions were selected on the basis of prior Battelle methods developed for USATHAMA (USATHAMA Certified Methods No. 1K, 1L, 3F, 3S, 3V, and 4B),
FIGURE 16. CHROMATOGRAM FOR HPLC ANALYSIS OF METHOD BLANK OF AN UNPAINTED MILD STEEL SAMPLE
FIGURE 17. CHROMATOGRAM FOR HPLC ANALYSIS OF METHOD BLANK OF A PAINTED MILD STEEL SAMPLE
FIGURE 18. CHROMATOGRAM FOR HPLC ANALYSIS OF A STANDARD SOLUTION CONTAINING 40.0 µg/L OF EACH EXPLOSIVE
because the conditions reported by A. D. Little (Goodwin, 1982) both did not include HMX as an analyte and required separate analysis for 2,6-DNT from that done for other explosives.

Sample chromatograms for method blanks and spiked samples on all six materials are given in Appendix V. Detection limits for each combination of explosive and building material are given in Table 1 of the method certification write-up (Appendix IV).

In summary, method certification was successfully conducted on 33 combinations of explosive and building material. This figure exceeds the task goal of 25 combinations of explosive and material. A single set of HPLC operating parameters provided simultaneous resolution, of 2,4-DNT; 2,6-DNT; TNT; Tetryl; RDX; and HMX. The sample preparation procedure developed previously (Goodwin, 1982) was extended successfully to include both the explosive HMX and the use of painted surfaces.

12.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following concepts for the decontamination and inerting of explosives and the decontamination of white phosphorus are recommended for experimental verification in Phase II studies.

12.1 EXPLOSIVES DECONTAMINATION

12.1.1 Thermolysis Concepts

The Thermal Decomposition by Hot Gases and Thermal Decomposition by Radiant (Infrared) Heating concepts were the two highest ranked thermal concepts. However, only the Hot Gases concept is recommended for evaluation in the Phase II studies. The combination concept entitled Deactivation of Explosives During Thermolysis by Radical Trapping will also be studied in conjunction with this thermal concept since it provides a potential method to deactivate sensitive explosives and allow their safe thermolysis. The Infrared Heating concept was rated almost as high as the Hot Gases concept but is not recommended for testing since it does not penetrate to depths below the surface as readily as hot gases are expected to.
12.1.2 Abrasive Concepts

The top rated abrasive concepts (Sandblasting, Hydroblasting and Vacu-Blast) are not being recommended for evaluation in Phase II studies since the various removal depths that can be obtained for these abrasive techniques are known. The feasibility of these concepts will be determined when actual or predicted depth profiles of explosives in contaminated buildings become available.

12.1.3 Extraction Concepts

The highest rated extraction concepts are entitled Removal by RadKleen, Vapor Phase Solvent Extraction, and Steam Cleaning. We recommend that feasibility studies of the first two concepts be combined by performing vapor condensation extraction studies with various freons (which would simulate the RadKleen concept) as well as other solvents. A key knowledge gap in extraction concepts which will be studied is the effectiveness of solvent mass transfer into and out of porous materials. We recommend that further information concerning Steam Cleaning be collected by further consultation with explosives industries that use this technique for decontamination of their facilities. Further information concerning Steam Cleaning will also be gathered from the Task 3 verification studies of this technique for the decontamination of agents.

12.1.4 Chemical Concepts

The following are the highest ranked chemical concepts: Radical Initiated Decomposition of Explosives, Base Initiated Decomposition of Explosives and Sulfur Based Reduction of Explosives. We recommend that each of these concepts and their variations be subjected to an initial prescreening whereby the percent decomposition of all explosives versus treatment times and the nature of decomposition products be determined in
solution under conditions which are as similar as possible to each other. Only the concepts which are ranked highest in the prescreening tests will be evaluated further in the Phase II Test Plan.

The combination concept Solubilization and Inerting of Explosives through Complex Formation is also recommended for Phase II study since enhanced solubilization directly relates to the effectiveness of most chemical decontamination and certain extraction concepts.

12.2 EXPLOSIVES INERTING

The top rated explosives inerting concepts are based either on the solubilization or wetting of explosives. Three concepts which have significant overlap with each other are: Inerting of Explosives by Solubilization, Desensitization of Explosives by Water Treatment, and Desensitization of Explosives by Steaming. The first two concepts are recommended for evaluation in the Phase II studies. The concept desensitization by Steam is related to the extraction concept entitled Steaming and will be evaluated primarily by consultation with explosives industries that use steam for the simultaneous cleaning and desensitization of explosives.

12.3 PHOSPHORUS DECONTAMINATION

The concept Yellow/White Phosphorus Decontamination Using Water-Entrained Air is recommended for evaluation in Phase II studies.
REFERENCES


Allen, R. P.; "Electropolishing for Surface Decontamination of Metals", PNL-2378, Nuclear Waste Mgmt Quar Rpt, 7-9/78, 86p

Allen, R. P.; "Electropolishing for Surface Decontamination of Metals", PNL, Nuclear Waste Mgmt Quar Rpt, 10-13/78, 71p

Allen, R. P.; "Electropolishing for Surface Decontamination of Metals", PNL, Nuclear Waste Mgmt Quar Rpt, 5-6/78, 84p


Andreyev, K. K., "Thermal Decomposition of Nitrocellulose With Removal or Retention of the Volatile Products Formed", Trudy Moskovskogo Khimiko-Tekhnologicheskogo Instituta IM Mendeleeva (Moscow) 67, No. 53, 7-22.


Gorbunov, V. V., "Effect of Water and Acid on the Autocatalytic Decomposition of Nitroglycerin", Teoriya Vzrychatykh Veshchestv, SB. Statei, 963, 197-208.


Hammersley, Vernon L.; "Historical and Experimental Studies of Alkali and Trinitrotoluene Reaction", AD-A019 055, Naval Weapons Support Center, Crane Indiana, Weapons Quality Engineering Center, 103p, April 1975.


Lakings, D. B.; "Precision and Accuracy Assessment of the High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Analytical Technique for the Determination of Dinitrophenol (DNP); Cyclotrimethylene trinitramine (RDX); 1,3-Dinitrobenzene (DNB); 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene (TNB); 2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT); Trinitrotoluene (TNT); 2,4,6-Trinitrophenylmethylnitramine (Tetryl); and Diphenylamine (DPA)", Midwest Research Institute Technical Report No. 1, USATHAMA Contract No. DAAK11-81-C-0007, March, 1981.


Maksimov, Y. Y. "Effect of State of Aggregation (Vapor or Liquid) on Rate of Thermal Decomposition of Aromatic Polynitrocompounds", Russian J of Phys Chem 45(4), 441-3 (1971).


Medvedev, A. I., "Non-Isothermal Kinetics of the Solid-Phase Decomposition of Octogen", CAS 88, 177810G.


Piazzii, Marcello; "Course of Thermal Decomposition of Explosives Exposed to Gamma Radiation", La Chimica e L'Industria, 47, 276-81 (1965).


Thinius, K.; "Denitrating Nitrocellulose", Germany, German patent 723,628, June 25, 1942.


Torbit, Jerry Bert; "The Photochemical Decomposition of 1,3,5,7-Tetranitro-1,3,5,7-Tetrazacylooctane (HMX)", AD-711 013, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA 40p, April, 1970.


Urbanski, T.; Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, 3 volume set, 1964.


USATHAMA Certified Methods No. 1K, 1L, 3F, 3S, 3V, and 4B.


MEMORANDUM TO Mr. Larry Downing, Defense Technical Information Center, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Ft Belvoir, VA 22060-6218

SUBJECT: Downgrading from Limited Distribution to Unlimited Distribution

1. The following documents were reviewed, and it was determined by our Technical POC, Mr. Marty Stutz, that the distribution statement should be changed from limited to unlimited distribution.


   d. AD Number: ADB087418: Development of Novel Decontamination and Inerting Techniques for Explosives Contaminated Facilities. Phase 1. Identification and Evaluation of Novel Decontamination Concepts. Volume 1. From Distribution Code 03 - US GOVERNMENT ONLY; DOD CONTROLLED to Distribution UNLIMITED APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.

   e. AD Number: ADB125304: Pilot Plant Testing of Hot Gas Building Decontamination Process. From Distribution Code 03 - US GOVERNMENT ONLY to Distribution UNLIMITED APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.
SFIM-AEC-IEA
SUBJECT: Downgrading from Limited Distribution to Unlimited Distribution

2. The POC is Ms. Janet Wallen, USAEC Records Manager, 410-436-6317.

FOR THE COMMANDER

[Signature]

SCOTT M. WINTER
MAJ, CM
Security Officer